In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,
AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, June 22, 2022 - 9:00 AM
Hybrid Public Session (Virtual and in Person) & In-person Council Session

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Evans-Shabazz
Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members may participate by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City’s website (https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html), Facebook site (https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the public session portion of the meeting at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 684 460 613#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html.

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL
ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP06-22-2022

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 41

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS:
   Position Six - JIM POSTL, reappointment for a term to expire June 30, 2024
   Position Seven - KRIS CHIKELUE, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2025

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the
HOUSTON SPACEPORT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, for a term to expire June 1, 2024:
Position One - MARIO DIAZ and nominated President to the Board
Position Three - EDWARD HAMB, II
Position Five - EBONY L. CURRY
Position Seven - ARTURO MACHUCA

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTHWEST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, for terms to expire June 1, 2025:
   Position Six - PETER F. ACQUARO, JR., reappointment
   Position Seven - JOHN R. HOLMES, JR., reappointment
   Position Eight - STEPHEN LE JR., reappointment
   Position Nine - RAJ ADNANI, reappointment
   Position Ten - BLU A. BAILLIO, appointment
   Position Eleven - FRANK W. DONNELLY III, appointment

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FORT BEND COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 24:
   Position One - ERIN F. DYER, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2025
   Position Two - DAVID R. KASTENDEICK, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2025
   Position Three - SCOTT K. LEAFE, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2025
   Position Four - IRENE F. CRUDEN, appointment for a term to expire June 1, 2023
   Position Five - JEFF D. TREVINO, reappointment for a term to expire June 1, 2023

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,374,026.69 and acceptance of work on contract with PM CONSTRUCTION AND REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #2 - 1.08% under the total contract amount - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 12

6. ZUMO CORPORATION for purchase of Dog and Cat Food for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - $23,485.56 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
7. BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC for purchase of Medical Supplies for the Houston Fire Department – 3 Years with 2 one-year options - $1,494,291.60 - General Fund
8. GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS for the purchase of an Unlimited Mobile Broadband Plan with Mobile Broadband Priority and preemption for National Security, Public Safety and First Responders - $390,851.40 - Grant Fund
9. SILSBEE FORD, INC for purchase of Police Ford Interceptors for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - $183,430.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund
10. MARINE SOLUTIONS, INC dba CHRIS’S MARINE for purchase of one Boat, Motor and Trailer for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department - $114,999.42 - General Fund
11. ARISTOTLE PERFORMANCE for Learning and Developmental Training for Houston Public Works - 1 Year - $80,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
12. TEXAS PACKER AND LOADER SALES, INC dba TEXAS PACK LOAD for purchase of one Sub Compact Street Sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative
ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 41

13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to submit 2022 Annual Action Plan to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, the following entitlement grants and budgets, 1) 48th Program Year Community Development Block Grant in the amount of $24,356,616.00 (which amount includes $122,943.00 in Program Income); 2) Home Investment Partnerships Grant in the amount of $11,857,880.00 (which amount includes $158,393.00 in Program Income); 3) Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Grant in the amount of $11,668,320.00; and 4) Emergency Solutions Grant in the amount of $2,103,947.00; and to accept funds from the aforementioned grants, if awarded

14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amended and restated Loan Agreement related to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-548 for the acquisition and construction of St. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between City of Houston and ACCESS CARE OF COASTAL TEXAS, INC, approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-280, first amendment approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-347, and second amendment approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-459, extending the term of the contract and providing additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (“HOPWA”)

16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement by and between City of Houston and EMPYREAL JET INC, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - Revenue - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Transportation Network Company Operating Agreement between City of Houston and TEGO SYSTEMS, INC, doing business as TEGO at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport for the Houston Airport System - Revenue - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Transportation Network Company Operating Agreement between City of Houston and WINGZ, INC, doing business as WINGZ RIDESHARE, INC, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport for the Houston Airport System - Revenue - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS

19. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,559,420.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Professional Services supporting the Houston Permitting Center’s Permitting and Inspection System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Public Works

20. ORDINANCE appropriating $714,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, $1,098,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, $1,008,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, $130,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund as an appropriation to FY2022 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services to Facilitate Minor Construction, Repairs Rehabilitations, or Alterations of facilities for its Client Departments; (Approved by Ordinance Numbers 2019-0391, 2019-0677, 2020-0090 and 2021-0681)

21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract Agreement between City of Houston and MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING, LLC for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity; providing a maximum contract amount - 9 Months - $253,800.00 - General Fund

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract Agreement between City of Houston and HILLDAY PUBLIC RELATIONS for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for non-construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity;
providing a maximum contract amount - 9 Months - $339,606.00 - General Fund

23. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and CHEMPRO SERVICES, INC for Vegetation Growth Inhibitor Program Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - $9,990,940.00 - Enterprise Fund

24. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2019-0547, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. for Depository Banking Services and Securities Safekeeping and Custody Services for Houston Public Works - $287,463,49 - Enterprise Fund

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Various Agreements between City of Houston and 1) A-1 PERSONNEL OF HOUSTON, INC, 2) LANESTAFFING, INC, 3) RECRUITING SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, LLC, 4) THE RESERVES NETWORK INC. dba EXECUTEAM STAFFING, 5) CERTIFIED PERSONNEL LLC d/b/a CERTIFIED STAFFING, and 6) M & P DANCY CORPORATION d/b/a ATWORK PERSONNEL SERVICES EAST HOUSTON, respectively, for Contingent Workforce Services for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - $21,000,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0575, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City and AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP for General Citywide Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Office of Government Relations - $248,000.00 - General Fund

27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0576, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City and AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP for Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Houston Airport System - $201,800.00 -Enterprise Fund

28. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 2200 block of Sheridan Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

29. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 1900 block of Canterbury Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ

30. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 1600 block of Weber Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

31. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 582, containing approximately 195.749 acres of land, within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions

32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 27.474 acres of land to INTERCONTINENTAL CROSSING MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT for inclusion in the district

33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 14.80 acres of land to SOUTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, for inclusion in its boundaries

34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 75.49 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 536, for inclusion in its district

35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 13.02 acres of land to FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 229, for inclusion in its district

36. ORDINANCE appropriating $22,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for Mobility Study between City of Houston and OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY, acting on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

37. ORDINANCE appropriating $236,250.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and INFRATECH ENGINEERS & INNOVATORS, LLC for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #3) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0270, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement between City of Houston and TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0735 & 2021-0664, as amended)

39. ORDINANCE appropriating $367,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and HATCH ASSOCIATES CONSULTANTS, INC for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0429, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

40. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,310,056.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to PM CONSTRUCTION AND REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

41. ORDINANCE appropriating $250,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT and PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY for the Galveston Bay Park Plan; declaring the City’s intent to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs under the Regional Participation Agreement between City of Houston and Woodlands Township; providing a maximum contract amount

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 42

42. ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 154.696 acres of land in Harris County, Texas, located along Mathis Road and Burton Cemetery Road, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, approving and authorizing a Release Agreement between City of Houston and CITY OF WALLER, imposing a 5-year time period for City of Waller to complete annexation of the released territory into its municipal boundaries

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK and ROBINSON
This was Item 24 on Agenda of June 15, 2022

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Thomas first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII,
SECTION 7. CITY CHARTER

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL  
Meeting Date: 6/22/2022  
Item Creation Date: SP06-22-2022  
Agenda Item#: 

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP06-22-2022</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 MIN

LEA ANGLE – No Address – 346-533-7339 – Eviction – (In Person)

CASSANDRA MORGAN – 5839 Ridgeway Dr. – 77033 – 713-515-5063 – Heavy trash/No pickup – (Teleconference)

BRENDA KESSNER – 4530 Cicada Ln. – 77039 – 281-987-2341 – Mental issues – (Teleconference)

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 281-964-5388 – Public Affairs – (In Person)

GERRY MONROE – 2501 Burkett St. – 77004 – 832-933-3447 – You can’t fix crime – (In Person)


LISA COCHRAN – 2412 White Oak Dr. – 77009 – 832-954-4635 – Speed control in the 2400 block of White Oak Dr. – (In Person)

WESLEY CARTER – 7750 Greenswarth Ln. – 77075 – 281-900-9248 – Neighborhood location/Smith Addition/Clean-up – (Teleconference)


1 MIN

Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS:
   Position Six - JIM POSTL, reappointment for a term to expire June 30, 2024
   Position Seven - KRIS CHIKELUE, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2025

Background:
June 6, 2022

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of Houston Zoo, Inc., I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Zoo, Inc. Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Jim Postl, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2024; and
Kris Chikelue, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 30, 2025.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:
Description | Type
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the
HOUSTON SPACEPORT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, for a term to expire June 1, 2024:

- Position One - MARIO DIAZ and nominated President to the Board
- Position Three - EDWARD HAMB, II
- Position Five - EBONY L. CURRY
- Position Seven - ARTURO MACHUCA

Background:

June 3, 2022

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapters 501 and Chapter 507, Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the
Houston Spaceport Development Corporation, subject to Council confirmation.

Mario C. Diaz, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2024, and
nominated President to the Board by the Mayor subject to Board approval;
Edward Hamb, II, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2024;
Ebony L. Curry, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2024;
and
Arturo Machuca, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2024.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,
Sylvester Turner
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTHWEST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, for terms to expire June 1, 2025:

- Position Six - PETER F. ACQUARO, JR., reappointment
- Position Seven - JOHN R. HOLMES, JR., reappointment
- Position Eight - STEPHEN LE JR., reappointment
- Position Nine - RAJ ADNANI, reappointment
- Position Ten - BLU A. BAILLIO, appointment
- Position Eleven - FRANK W. DONNELLY III, appointment

Background:
May 31, 2022

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3850, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2006-848, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Southwest Management District, as recommended by the District’s Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Peter F. Acquaro, Jr., reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;
- John R. Holmes, Jr., reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;
- Stephen Le Jr., reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;
- Raj Adnani, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;
- Blu A. Baillio, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2025; and
- Frank W. Donnelly III, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2025.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.
Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:
Description	Type
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE FORT BEND COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 24:

- Position One - ERIN F. DYER, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2025
- Position Two - DAVID R. KASTENDIECK, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2025
- Position Three - SCOTT K. LEAFE, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2025
- Position Four - IRENE F. CRUDEN, appointment for a term to expire June 1, 2023
- Position Five - JEFF D. TREVINO, reappointment for a term to expire June 1, 2023

Background:

May 30, 2022

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3898 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors (“Board”) of Fort Bend County Improvement District No. 24 (“District”), I nominate the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of the District, subject to Council confirmation:

Erin F. Dyer, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;
David R. Kastendieck, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;
Scott K. Leafe, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2025; Irene F. Cruden, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2023; and Jeff D. Trevino, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,374,026.69 and acceptance of work on contract with PM CONSTRUCTION AND REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #2 - 1.08% under the total contract amount - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,374,026.69 or 1.08% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City of Houston City Ditch Rehab Project and was required to meet roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Citywide program consisted of de-silting, regrading, and clearing and grubbing of open drainage systems. The project scope was established by each work authorization. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with an Original Contract Amount of $2,400,000.00. The contract duration for this project was 1095 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects were at various locations in Council Districts A, B, C, E, F, G, H and I.
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is $2,374,026.69 a decrease of $25,973.31 or 1.08% under the total contract amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 3.00% MBE, 2.00%
WBE, and 4.00% SBE (9.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 27.78% MBE, 2.60% WBE, and 9.87% SBE (40.25% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractors M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the contractual goals for this project and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to full capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor’s performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of City’s MWSBE program.

______________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-MAO126-1802-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0109, dated 02-21-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:
No Additional Funding Required

Original appropriation of $2,490,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF- Supported by Drainage Fees.

Contact Information:
Joan Ruiz
Project Manager
Stormwater Operations
Transportation and Drainage Operations
(832) 395-3077

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>West Lake Houston Parkway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2834 Triway Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2834 Stetson Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2902 Kismet Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1421 Scenic Ridge Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3850 Synott Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>7726 Woodway Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>5230 Peach Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5515 Knightwood Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3006 Pine Gully Boulevard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>12402 Deep Spring Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1629 Cohn Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6103 Clyde Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2200 Des Jardines Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15200 Memorial Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>9900 North Loop East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>20 Shorelake Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>4927 Oak Shadows Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>9310 Highmeadow Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>500 Tabor Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9108 Clarkcrest Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9108 Clarkcrest Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9108 Clarkcrest Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9108 Clarkcrest Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9108 Clarkcrest Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>6100 Blossom Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>3898 Gardendale Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>5800 Kashmere Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>8210 Dover Street</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work Authorization #1

West Lake Houston Parkway
(From West Lake Houston Parkway to Taylor Gully Creek)
Council District - E
Work Authorization #2

2834 Triway Lane (From Triway Lane to HCFCD E-155-09-00)
2834 Stetson Lane (From Stetson Lane to HCFCD E-155-09-00)
2902 Kismet Lane (From Kismet Lane to HCDFCD E-155-09-00)
Council District – A
Work Authorization #3

1421 Scenic Ridge Road (From Scenic Ridge Road to HCFCID W-167-04-00)
Council District -A
Work Authorization #4

3850 Synott Road – (From Synott Road to Brays Bayou)
Council District - F
Work Authorization #5

7726 Woodway Drive – (From Woodway Drive to Buffalo Bayou)
Council District - G

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #6

5230 Peach Creek – (From Peach Creek to Berry Creek)
Council District - E

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #7

5515 Knightwood Street – (From Knightwood Street to HCFCD P118-13-02-01-002)
Council District - B

LOCATION MAP

PROJECT LOCATION
Work Authorization #8

3006 Pine Gully Boulevard (From Pine Gully Boulevard to Galveston Road)
Council District - I
Work Authorization #9

12402 Deep Spring Lane – (From Deep Spring Lane to HCFCD W165-00-00)
Council District - G
Work Authorization #10

1629 Cohn Street – (From Maxie Street to Tyne Street)
6103 Clyde Street – (From Utah Street to Cohn Street)
Council District - C
Work Authorization #11

2200 Des Jardines Street – (From Des Jardines Street to Brays Bayou)
Council District - I

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #12

15200 Memorial Drive – (From Memorial Drive to Buffalo Bayou)
Council District - G

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #13

9900 North Loop East – (From North Loop East to Huntington Bayou)
Council District - B

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #14

20 Shorelake Drive – (From Shorelake Drive to Summit Lake Drive)
Council District - E

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #15

4927 Oak Shadows Drive – (From Oak Shadows Drive to Cole Creek)
Council District – A

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #16

9310 Highmeadow Drive – (From High meadow Drive to Rockarbor Drive)
Council District - F

LOCATION MAP
Work Authorization #17

500 Tabor Street – (From Tabor Street to Gardner Street)
Council District - H
Work Authorization #18

9108 Clarkcrest Street – (From Jarvis Street to Cheer Street)
9108 Clarkcrest Street – (From Jarvis Street to Beverly Hill Street)
9108 Clarkcrest Street – (From Jarvis Street to Gabriel Street)
9108 Clarkcrest Street – (From Jarvis Street to Topaz Street)
9108 Clarkcrest Street – (From Jarvis Street to Clarkcrest Street)

Council District - F
Work Authorization #19

6100 Blossom Street – (From Blossom Street to East Memorial Drive)
Council District - C
Work Authorization #20

3898 Gardendale Drive - (From Gardendale Drive to Vollmer Road)
Council District - A
Work Authorization #21

5800 Kashmere Street – (From Kashmere Street to Kelly Street)
Council District - B

Location Map
Work Authorization #22

8210 Dover Street – (From Sims Bayou Bike Trail to Dixie Drive)
Council District - I

Location Map
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,374,026.69 and acceptance of work on contract with PM CONSTRUCTION AND REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #2 - 1.08% under the total contract amount - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,374,026.69 or 1.08% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City of Houston City Ditch Rehab Project and was required to meet roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Citywide program consisted of de-silting, regrading, and clearing and grubbing of open drainage systems. The project scope was established by each work authorization. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with an Original Contract Amount of $2,400,000.00. The contract duration for this project was 1095 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects were at various locations in Council Districts A, B, C, E, F, G, H and I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is $2,374,026.69 a decrease of $25,973.31 or 1.08% under the total contract amount. The decrease cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE (9.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 3.00% MBE, 2.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE (9.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 27.78% MBE, 2.60% WBE, and 9.87% SBE (40.25% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractors M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the contractual goals for this project and made good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to full capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-MAO126-1802-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0109, dated 02-21-2018

Amount and Source of Funding:
No Additional Funding Required

Original appropriation of $2,490,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF- Supported by Drainage Fees.

Contact Information:
Joan Ruiz
Project Manager
Stormwater Operations
**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Information and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Pay Estimate</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ZUMO CORPORATION for purchase of Dog and Cat Food for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - $23,485.56 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:
Informal Bids Received May 20, 2022 for S87 - 106032 - Approve an award to Zumo Corporation in the total amount of $23,485.56 for the purchase of dog and cat food for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of dog and cat food and treats in the total amount of $23,485.56 for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department on behalf of BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and one (1) responsive bid was received as outlined below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zumo Corporation</td>
<td>$23,485.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During FY2022, the City of Houston has issued purchase orders totaling $35,440.17. With the issuance of this purchase order of $23,485.56, the aggregate total will exceed $50,000.00; thus, requiring City Council approval.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston Firms were within three percent.
**M/WBE Subcontracting:**
This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City’s $100,000.00 threshold.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department</td>
<td>$23,485.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,485.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Spending Authority**

---

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$23,485.56
BARC Special Revenue Fund
Fund 2427

**Contact Information:**
Coryie Gilmore SPD (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris SPE (832) 393-8729
Nikki Cooper BARC (832) 395-9098

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
ZUMO CORPORATION for the purchase of dog and cat food for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - $23,485.56
- BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:
Informal Bids Received May 20, 2022 for S87 - I06032 - Approve an award to Zumo Corporation in the total amount of $23,485.56 for the purchase of dog and cat food for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of dog and cat food and treats **in the total amount of $23,485.56** for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department on behalf of BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and one (1) responsive bid was received as outlined below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zumo Corporation</td>
<td>$23,485.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During FY2022, the City of Houston has issued purchase orders totaling $35,440.17. With the issuance of this purchase order of $23,485.56, the aggregate total will exceed $50,000.00; thus, requiring City Council approval.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston Firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City’s $100,000.00 threshold.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/15/2022

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department</td>
<td>$23,485.56</td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,485.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$23,485.56
BARC Special Revenue Fund
Fund 2427

**Contact Information:**
Coryie Gilmore SPD (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris SPE (832) 393-8729
Nikki Cooper BARC (832) 395-9098

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs. Actuals</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Conflict of Interest Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Funding Summary</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I06032 - Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC for purchase of Medical Supplies for the Houston Fire Department – 3 Years with 2 one-year options - $1,494,291.60 - General Fund

Background:
Formal Bids Received March 10, 2022 for S93-S31151 – Approve an award to Bound Tree Medical, LLC in the amount not to exceed $1,494,291.60 for the purchase of medical supplies for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Bound Tree Medical, LLC on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed $1,494,291.60 for medical supplies for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. This award consists of ECG monitoring electrodes, cervical collars, and resuscitators to be used by the Houston Fire Department’s Emergency Medical Service teams in emergency health and safety operations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and ten bids were received as outlined below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Nashville Medical &amp; EMS Products, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,046,659.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Maxari</td>
<td>$1,469,387.78 (Did Not Meet Specifications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bound Tree Medical, LLC.</td>
<td>$1,494,291.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Life-Assist, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,549,315.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Henry Schein, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,690,593.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. B&amp;E Medical Supply and Equipment, LLC</td>
<td>$1,938,389.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Dealmed Medical Supplies, LLC</td>
<td>$2,258,898.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Medline Industries, LP</td>
<td>$2,259,816.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Texas Medical Technology</td>
<td>$2,835,306.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Stracon Medical Supply, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,537,339.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MWBE Participation:
Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.
Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Bound Tree Medical, LLC** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$1,494,291.60
General Fund
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**
Desiree Heath   FIN/SPD   832-393-8742
Amanda Joseph   FIN/SPD   832-393-8723
Richard Galvan  HFD      832-394-6908

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Formal Bids Received March 10, 2022 for S93-S31151 – Approve an award to Bound Tree Medical, LLC in the amount not to exceed $1,494,291.60 for the purchase of medical supplies for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Bound Tree Medical, LLC on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed $1,494,291.60 for medical supplies for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. This award consists of ECG monitoring electrodes, cervical collars, and resuscitators to be used by the Houston Fire Department’s Emergency Medical Service teams in emergency health and safety operations.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and ten bids were received as outlined below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Nashville Medical &amp; EMS Products, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,046,659.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Maxari</td>
<td>$1,469,387.78 (Did Not Meet Specifications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Bound Tree Medical, LLC.</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,494,291.60</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Life-Assist, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,549,315.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Henry Schein, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,690,593.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. B&amp;E Medical Supply and Equipment, LLC</td>
<td>$1,938,389.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Dealmed Medical Supplies, LLC</td>
<td>$2,258,898.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Medline Industries, LP</td>
<td>$2,259,816.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Texas Medical Technology</td>
<td>$2,835,306.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Stracon Medical Supply, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,537,339.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MWBE Participation:
Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Bound Tree Medical, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,494,291.60 - General Fund (1000)
Contact Information:
Desiree Heath      FIN/SPD     832-393-8742
Amanda Joseph      FIN/SPD     832-393-8723
Richard Galvan     HFD         832-394-6908

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93-S31151 - MWBE 0% APPROVAL</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93-S31151 - BID TABULATION</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93-S31151 - OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93-S31151 - FORM B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93-S31151 - TAX REPORT</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93-S31151 - FINANCIAL FORM A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E32330 - Unlimited Mobile Broadband (GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless)

MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:
GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS for the purchase of an Unlimited Mobile Broadband Plan with Mobile Broadband Priority and preemption for National Security, Public Safety and First Responders - $390,851.40 - Grant Fund

Background:
S17-E32330 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $390,851.40 for the purchase of an unlimited mobile broadband plan with mobile broadband priority and preemption for national security, public safety, and first responders from GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $390,851.40 for the purchase of an unlimited mobile broadband plan with mobile broadband priority and preemption for national security, public safety, and first responders through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR vendor GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless for the Houston Police Department (HPD). The requested spending authority is estimated to sustain the department for five (5) years.

This purchase will consist of the 181 mobile broadband plans and 181 cellular SIM cards that will be used to capture and transmit video from cameras used to monitor areas and facilities used for mass gatherings. The cellular service and cameras will be used to develop a city-wide camera system designed to protect and serve the citizens of Houston.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."
**M/WBE Participation:**
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**
No fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$390,851.40  
Fed Gov-Int Brg 7JG3  
Fund 5204

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison</td>
<td>HPD</td>
<td>(713) 308-1728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION
GTE MOBILNET of SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS for the purchase of an unlimited mobile broadband plan with mobile broadband priority and preemption for national security, public safety, and first responders - $390,851.40 - Grant Fund

Background:
S17-E32330 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $390,851.40 for the purchase of an unlimited mobile broadband plan with mobile broadband priority and preemption for national security, public safety, and first responders from GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $390,851.40 for the purchase of an unlimited mobile broadband plan with mobile broadband priority and preemption for national security, public safety, and first responders through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR vendor GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless for the Houston Police Department (HPD). The requested spending authority is estimated to sustain the department for five (5) years.

This purchase will consist of the 181 mobile broadband plans and 181 cellular SIM cards that will be used to capture and transmit video from cameras used to monitor areas and facilities used for mass gatherings. The cellular service and cameras will be used to develop a city-wide camera system designed to protect and serve the citizens of Houston.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>FY22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
<td>$390,851.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount and Source of Funding:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$390,851.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fed Gov-Int Brg 7JG3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund 5204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact Information:
# Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonja O'Dat, Council Liaison</td>
<td>HPD</td>
<td>(713) 308-1728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quote</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification of Grant Funding .YL</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
SILSBEE FORD, INC for purchase of Police Ford Interceptors for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - $183,430.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:
Sole Bid Received April 7, 2022 for S38 - N31269 - Approve an award to Silsbee Ford, Inc. for the purchase of Police Ford Interceptors in the total amount of $183,430.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Silsbee Ford, Inc. on its sole bid for the purchase of five (5) Police Ford Interceptors in the total amount of $183,430.00 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issues a purchase order. The department's personnel will utilize these vehicles to respond to emergency situations throughout the city. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal program that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out for this purchase. Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received as outlined below:

Silsbee Ford, Inc.: Award on its sole bid for five (5) Police Ford Interceptors in the total amount of $183,430.00.

These new Interceptors will come with a full 36 month bumper-to-bumper warranty.

M/WBE:
Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
<td>$183,430.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$183,430.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$183,430.00
ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund 5309

Contact Information:
Lena Farris  (832) 393-8729
Keysha Grayson (832) 393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Sole Bid Received April 7, 2022 for S38 - N31269 - Approve an award to Silsbee Ford, Inc. for the purchase of Police Ford Interceptors in the total amount of $183,430.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Silsbee Ford, Inc. on its sole bid for the purchase of five (5) Police Ford Interceptors in the total amount of $183,430.00 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issues a purchase order. The department's personnel will utilize these vehicles to respond to emergency situations throughout the city. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is a federal program that was signed into law on March 11, 2021 and was purposed to address the COVID-19 pandemic disaster relief on a national level. ARPA funds will be utilized for the services set out for this purchase. Contractor will be required to comply with all laws and regulations associated with these funds.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received as outlined below:

Silsbee Ford, Inc.: Award on its sole bid for five (5) Police Ford Interceptors in the total amount of $183,430.00.

These new Interceptors will come with a full 36 month bumper-to-bumper warranty.

MWBE:

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6/3/2022

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
<td>$183,430.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$183,430.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$183,430.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund - 5309

Contact Information:
Lena Farris  (832) 393-8729
Keysha Grayson (832) 393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - OBO Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E31269 - Fiscal Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E31269 - Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N31269 - Funding Summary</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
MARINE SOLUTIONS, INC dba CHRIS’S MARINE for purchase of one Boat, Motor and Trailer for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department - $114,999.42 - General Fund

Background:
Formal bid received May 26, 2022 - S87 - N32345 - Approve the purchase of one (1) boat, motor, and trailer from Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris’s Marine in the total amount of $114,999.42 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) boat, motor, and trailer from Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris’s Marine in the total amount of $114,999.42 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This boat will be utilized by the department's personnel to perform patrols of Lake Houston and to respond to emergency rescue needs on the lake.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris’s Marine</td>
<td>$114,999.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC</td>
<td>$164,010.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M/WBE Subcontracting:
Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed project requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this
case Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris's Marine does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
<td>$114,999.42</td>
<td></td>
<td>$114,999.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$114,999.42
General Fund
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**
Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris (832) 393-8729
Keysha Grayson (832) 292-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Formal bid received May 26, 2022 - S87 - N32345 - Approve the purchase of one (1) boat, motor, and trailer from Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris's Marine in the total amount of $114,999.42 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) boat, motor, and trailer from Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris's Marine in the total amount of $114,999.42 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This boat will be utilized by the department's personnel to perform patrols of Lake Houston and to respond to emergency rescue needs on the lake.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris's Marine</td>
<td>$114,999.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC</td>
<td>$164,010.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M/WBE Subcontracting:
Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed project requires compliance with the City's ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Marine Solutions, Inc. DBA Chris's Marine does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - OBO Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Fiscal Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Funding Summary</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N32345 - Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ARISTOTLE PERFORMANCE for Learning and Developmental Training for Houston Public Works - 1 Year - $80,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
Professional Services for P07-H32303 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $80,000.00 for learning and developmental training from Aristotle Performance for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $80,000.00 for a 12-month period for learning and developmental training and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Aristotle Performance.

Houston Public Works is committed to building an environment where learning, innovation, and growth are facilitated through a belief that employees are to be heard and acknowledged when speaking up with ideas, questions, and concerns.

The scope of work requires Aristotle Performance to engage within a network of subject matter experts in various fields of organizational development, behavior, and performance. Aristotle Performance is a leading firm in the field of training and providing certification of the Fearless Organization in North America.

Aristotle Performance will complete a three-phase, one year service consisting of strategic planning, environmental evaluation, program implementation, delivery of customized learning and development training programs with measurements and accountability. Aristotle Performance will deliver a final report and presentation to key stakeholders on the outcomes of the project.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the $100,000.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this contract.

**Pay or Play Program:**
This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program as the total expenditure does not exceed the $100,000.00 threshold.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer</th>
<th>Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance/Strategic Procurement Division</td>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$80,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

$80,000.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager</th>
<th>FIN/SPD</th>
<th>(832) 393-8729</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Scott, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-8803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Professional Services for P07-H32303 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $80,000.00 for learning and developmental training from Aristotle Performance for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $80,000.00 for a 12-month period for learning and developmental training and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Aristotle Performance.

Houston Public Works is committed to building an environment where learning, innovation, and growth are facilitated through a belief that employees are to be heard and acknowledged when speaking up with ideas, questions, and concerns.

The scope of work requires Aristotle Performance to engage within a network of subject matter experts in various fields of organizational development, behavior, and performance. Aristotle Performance is a leading firm in the field of training and providing certification of the Fearless Organization in North America.

Aristotle Performance will complete a three-phase, one year service consisting of strategic planning, environmental evaluation, program implementation, delivery of customized learning and development training programs with measurements and accountability. Aristotle Performance will deliver a final report and presentation to key stakeholders on the outcomes of the project.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the $100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this contract.

Pay or Play Program:
This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program as the total expenditure does not exceed the $100,000.00 threshold.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$80,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$80,000.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300
**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Scott, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-8803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10297777 Conflict of Interest Form - Aristotle Performance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10297777 Form A - Aristotle Performance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10297777 Ownership Forms - Aristotle Performance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10297777 PSJ - Aristotle Performance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10297777 Tax Report - Aristotle Performance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10297777 - Proposal - Aristotle Performance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
TEXAS PACKER AND LOADER SALES, INC dba TEXAS PACK LOAD for purchase of one Sub Compact Street Sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - $146,791.00 - Stormwater Fund

Background:
S87 - E32374-S - Approve the purchase of one (1) sub compact street sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of $146,791.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) sub compact street sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of $146,791.00 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Texas Packer and Loader Sales, Inc. DBA Texas Pack Load. The department's personnel will utilize this sweeper daily to sweep bike lanes throughout the City where existing units will not fit. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel vehicle is not available in a commercial configuration to satisfy the application in a practical manner.

This sub compact sweeper will come with a one (1) year or 1,000 hour limited parts and labor warranty. This sweeper will be a new addition to the department's current fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:
**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount and Source of Funding:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$146,791.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund 2302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact Information:**
Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris (832) 393-8729
Keysha Grayson (832) 393-6902

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E32374 - Street Sweeper (Texas Packer and Loader Sales, Inc. DBA Texas Pack Load)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Background:**
S87 - E32374-S - Approve the purchase of one (1) sub compact street sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of $146,791.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

**Specific Explanation:**
The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) sub compact street sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of $146,791.00 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Texas Packer and Loader Sales, Inc. DBA Texas Pack Load. The department's personnel will utilize this sweeper daily to sweep bike lanes throughout the City where existing units will not fit. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel vehicle is not available in a commercial configuration to satisfy the application in a practical manner.

This sub compact sweeper will come with a one (1) year or 1,000 hour limited parts and labor warranty. This sweeper will be a new addition to the department's current fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$146,791.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$146,791.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$146,791.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

**Contact Information:**
Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743  
Lena Farris  (832) 393-8729  
Keysha Grayson (832) 393-6902
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Fiscal Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - OBO Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Funding Summary</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Sourcewell Quote</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Sourcewell Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Interlocal - CoOp Approval</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget vs Actual E32374</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
S87 - E32374-S - Approve the purchase of one (1) sub compact street sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of $146,791.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) sub compact street sweeper through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell in the total amount of $146,791.00 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Texas Packer and Loader Sales, Inc. DBA Texas Pack Load. The department's personnel will utilize this sweeper daily to sweep bike lanes throughout the City where existing units will not fit. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel vehicle is not available in a commercial configuration to satisfy the application in a practical manner.

This sub compact sweeper will come with a one (1) year or 1,000 hour limited parts and labor warranty. This sweeper will be a new addition to the department's current fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Subcontracting:

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$146,791.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$146,791.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$146,791.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:
Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris (832) 393-8729
Keysa Grayson (832) 393-6902
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Fiscal Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - OBO Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Funding Summary</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Sourcewell Quote</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Sourcewell Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32374-S - Interlocal - CoOp Approval</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget vs Actual E32374</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to submit 2022 Annual Action Plan to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, the following entitlement grants and budgets, 1) 48th Program Year Community Development Block Grant in the amount of $24,356,616.00 (which amount includes $122,943.00 in Program Income); 2) Home Investment Partnerships Grant in the amount of $11,857,880.00 (which amount includes $158,393.00 in Program Income); 3) Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Grant in the amount of $11,668,320.00; and 4) Emergency Solutions Grant in the amount of $2,103,947.00; and to accept funds from the aforementioned grants, if awarded

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

1. The submission of the 2022 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes an application for the following entitlement grants to be received from HUD: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant (HOME), the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant (HOPWA), and Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) program funds. The application estimates a total of $49,705,427.00 in federal funds and $281,336.00 in Program Income to benefit income-eligible residents during HUD Program Year 2022 (July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023);
2. The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor’s designee; and
3. The execution of related forms and documents for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor’s designee.

Funding priorities include affordable home development, supportive services, infrastructure and neighborhood facilities, and economic development. The goal of the Annual Action Plan is to promote strategies that 1) preserve and expand the supply of affordable housing, 2) expand homeownership opportunities, 3) provide assistance to persons affected by HIV/AIDS, 4) reduce homelessness, 5) improve quality of life, 6) revitalize communities, 7) promote health and safety, 8) foster community economic development, and 9) promote fair housing. The format and information presented in the 2022 Annual Action Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements. The 2022 Annual Action Plan is the third Annual Action Plan of the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan.
HCDD recommends that the City’s allocation of $24,356,616.00 ($24,233,673.00 in CDBG funds and $122,943.00 in projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development Block Grant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Services (Homeless, Social Services, Youth, Special Needs, Elderly)</td>
<td>$3,611,604.00</td>
<td>14.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESG Match</td>
<td>$473,000.00</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Facilities</td>
<td>$5,054,000.00</td>
<td>20.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Repair</td>
<td>$5,078,400.00</td>
<td>20.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeownership Assistance</td>
<td>$1,754,000.00</td>
<td>7.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>$726,669.00</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Enforcement</td>
<td>$2,787,620.00</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Administration</td>
<td>$4,871,323.00</td>
<td>20.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$24,356,616.00</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD recommends that the City’s allocation of $11,857,880.00 ($11,699,487.00 in HOME funds and $158,393.00 of projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME Investment Partnerships Grant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery</td>
<td>$8,693,410.00</td>
<td>73.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery</td>
<td>$1,978,682.00</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Administration</td>
<td>$1,185,788.00</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$11,857,880.00</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD recommends the City’s allocation of $11,668,320.00 in HOPWA activities for the 2022-2023 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>$1,073,485.00</td>
<td>9.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive Services</td>
<td>$2,683,717.00</td>
<td>23.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project or Tenant-based Rental Assistance</td>
<td>$5,145,729.00</td>
<td>44.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term, Rent, Mortgage &amp; Utility Assistance</td>
<td>$1,598,559.00</td>
<td>13.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Identification/Technical Assistance/Housing Information</td>
<td>$70,009.00</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantee Administration</td>
<td>$350,049.00</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsor Administration</td>
<td>$746,772.00</td>
<td>6.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HCDD recommends the City’s allocation of $2,103,947.00 in ESG activities for the 2022-2023 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency Solutions Grant</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS)</td>
<td>$ 85,000.00</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Shelter</td>
<td>$1,000,000.00</td>
<td>47.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless Prevention</td>
<td>$ 361,152.00</td>
<td>17.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid Re-Housing</td>
<td>$ 500,000.00</td>
<td>23.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>$ 157,795.00</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$2,103,947.00</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD solicited public input in the development of the 2022 Annual Action Plan. HCDD also developed and distributed written information on these federal grants and sponsored four public hearings (two in the fall and two in the spring).

As stipulated by federal regulations and in conformity with the Citizen Participation Plan, residents had 30 days to comment on the proposed 2022 Annual Action Plan before it is approved by City Council. The 30-day review period extended from March 11, 2022 through April 10, 2022.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$49,986,763.00 (to be received) – Federal Government – Grant Fund – (5000)

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL  
Meeting Date: 6/22/2022
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/16/2022

HCD22-28 Authorizing Submission of the 2022 Annual Action Plan
Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

1. The submission of the 2022 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes an application for the following entitlement grants to be received from HUD: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant (HOME), the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant (HOPWA), and Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) program funds. The application estimates a total of $49,705,427.00 in federal funds and $281,336.00 in Program Income to benefit income-eligible residents during HUD Program Year 2022 (July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023);
2. The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor’s designee; and
3. The execution of related forms and documents for the entitlement grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor’s designee.

Funding priorities include affordable home development, supportive services, infrastructure and neighborhood facilities, and economic development. The goal of the Annual Action Plan is to promote strategies that 1) preserve and expand the supply of affordable housing, 2) expand homeownership opportunities, 3) provide assistance to persons affected by HIV/AIDS, 4) reduce homelessness, 5) improve quality of life, 6) revitalize communities, 7) promote health and safety, 8) foster community economic development, and 9) promote fair housing. The format and information presented in the 2022 Annual Action Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements. The 2022 Annual Action Plan is the third Annual Action Plan of the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan.

HCDD recommends that the City’s allocation of $24,356,616.00 ($24,233,673.00 in CDBG funds and $122,943.00 in projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development Block Grant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Public Services (Homeless, Social Services, Youth, Special Needs, Elderly)</td>
<td>$3,611,604.00</td>
<td>14.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESG Match</td>
<td>$473,000.00</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Facilities</td>
<td>$5,054,000.00</td>
<td>20.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Repair</td>
<td>$5,078,400.00</td>
<td>20.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeownership Assistance</td>
<td>$1,754,000.00</td>
<td>7.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>$726,669.00</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Enforcement</td>
<td>$2,787,620.00</td>
<td>11.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Administration</td>
<td>$4,871,323.00</td>
<td>20.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$24,356,616.00</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD recommends that the City’s allocation of $11,857,880.00 ($11,699,487.00 in HOME funds and $158,393.00 of projected Program Income) be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME Investment Partnerships Grant</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery</td>
<td>$8,693,410.00</td>
<td>73.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction/Relocation/Project Delivery</td>
<td>$1,978,682.00</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Administration</td>
<td>$1,185,788.00</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$11,857,880.00</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HCDD recommends the City’s allocation of $11,668,320.00 in HOPWA activities for the 2022-2023 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS Grant</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Costs</td>
<td>$1,073,485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive Services</td>
<td>$2,683,717.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project or Tenant-based Rental Assistance</td>
<td>$5,145,729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term, Rent, Mortgage &amp; Utility Assistance</td>
<td>$1,598,559.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Identification/Technical Assistance/Housing Information</td>
<td>$70,009.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantee Administration</td>
<td>$350,049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsor Administration</td>
<td>$746,772.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,668,320.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD recommends the City’s allocation of $2,103,947.00 in ESG activities for the 2022-2023 Program Year be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency Solutions Grant</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS)</td>
<td>$85,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Shelter</td>
<td>$1,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless Prevention</td>
<td>$361,152.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid Re-Housing</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>$157,795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,103,947.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD solicited public input in the development of the 2022 Annual Action Plan. HCDD also developed and distributed written information on these federal grants and sponsored four public hearings (two in the fall and two in the spring).

As stipulated by federal regulations and in conformity with the Citizen Participation Plan, residents had 30 days to comment on the proposed 2022 Annual Action Plan before it is approved by City Council. The 30-day review period extended from March 11, 2022 through April 10, 2022.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

\[\text{Keith W. Bynam, Director}\]

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$49,966,763.00 (to be received) – Federal Government – Grant Fund – (5000)

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amended and restated Loan Agreement related to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-548 for the acquisition and construction of St. Elizabeth Place, located in the vicinity of 4514 Lyons Avenue, as an 85-unit affordable rental housing community - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance amending and restating a Loan Agreement with Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation, providing an additional $1,577,774.40 in Community Development Block Grant - Round 2 (CDBG-DR2) funds, to finance the reconstruction of St. Elizabeth Place located at 4514 Lyons Avenue, Houston, TX 77020.

On June 24, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-548, City Council approved an Ordinance approving $14,874,622.00 in CDBG- DR2 and Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR17) funds towards the redevelopment of St. Elizabeth Place, an 85-unit affordable housing development (Project). After closing the financing, HCDD received a separate request for a supplemental investment of $1,577,774.40 of CDBG- DR2 funds.

The CDBG-DR2 proceeds will be used towards the direct acquisition of the property and related soft costs. The CDBG-DR17 funds will be used to partially finance the historic renovation and new construction of the Project.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources &amp; Uses</th>
<th>Hard Cost</th>
<th>Soft Cost</th>
<th>Developer Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request (HCDD Source)</td>
<td>$14,874,622.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,907,935.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Supplement Investment</td>
<td>$1,577,774.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,134,051.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Loan</td>
<td>$7,325,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,179,467.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conventional Loan  $7,325,000.00  Developer Fee  $3,179,467.00
Housing Tax Credit Proceeds  $4,474,501.00
Cash Equity  $1,145,848.00  Reserves  $494,452.00
State Historic Tax Credits  $6,318,160.00

Total Source of Funds:  $35,715,905.40  Total Project Cost:  $35,715,905.40

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 15, 2022.

_________________________
Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:
06/24/2020 (O) 2020-548
06/02/2021 (O) 2021-441

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,577,774.40 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5030)

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
Description  Type
Cover Sheet  Signed Cover sheet
Summary:

ORDINANCE amending and restating a $1,577,774.40 CDBG DR-2 Loan Agreement with FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION to finance the reconstruction of St. Elizabeth Place located at 4514 Lyons Avenue, Houston, TX 77020 - DISTRICT B - JACKSON

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance amending and restating a Loan Agreement with Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation, providing an additional $1,577,774.40 in Community Development Block Grant - Round 2 (CDBG-DR2) funds, to finance the reconstruction of St. Elizabeth Place located at 4514 Lyons Avenue, Houston, TX 77020.

On June 24, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-548, City Council approved an Ordinance approving $14,874,622.00 in CDBG- DR2 and Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR17) funds towards the redevelopment of St. Elizabeth Place, an 85-unit affordable housing development (Project). After closing the financing, HCDD received a separate request for a supplemental investment of $1,577,774.40 of CDBG- DR2 funds.

The CDBG-DR2 proceeds will be used towards the direct acquisition of the property and related soft costs. The CDBG-DR17 funds will be used to partially finance the historic renovation and new construction of the Project.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

Sources & Uses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Uses</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request (HCDD Source)</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
<td>$14,874,622.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Supplement Investment</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
<td>$1,577,774.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Loan</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td>$7,325,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Tax Credit Proceeds</td>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>$4,474,501.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Equity</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,145,848.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Historic Tax Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,318,160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Source of Funds</td>
<td>Total Project Cost:</td>
<td>$48,715,905.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 15, 2022.

Prior Council Action:
06/24/2020 (O) 2020-548
06/02/2021 (O) 2021-441

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,577,774.40 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5030)
Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between City of Houston and ACCESS CARE OF COASTAL TEXAS, INC, approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-280, first amendment approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-347, and second amendment approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-459, extending the term of the contract and providing additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (“HOPWA”)

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Access Care of Coastal Texas, Inc. (ACCT), providing up to $1,052,038.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project that provides (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA); (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); (3) Permanent Housing Placement Services (PHPS); and (4) supportive services for 124 low-income households with persons living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing assistance will be provided as follows: (1) TBRA for 50 households, (2) STRMU for 50 households, and (3) PHPS for 24 households of persons living with HIV/AIDS. Supportive services include PHPS, case management, nutritional, and transportation services.

The City is the HOPWA program administrator for multiple areas including Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller counties. Located in Galveston, ACCT provides rental subsidies to help participants at risk of becoming homeless to obtain emergency and/or permanent housing assistance through its rental assistance programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBRA</td>
<td>$521,736.62</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRMU</td>
<td>$253,736.62</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive Services</td>
<td>$181,064.76</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>$70,500.00</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPS</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,052,038.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services for fiscal year 2019 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments. ACCT was one of the agencies selected. The initial contract began May 1, 2019 and was extended through two subsequent amendments and administrative extensions to June 30, 2022. This Third Amendment provides funding through April 30, 2023.

The City provides approximately 61% of the costs for this HOPWA project. As of March 2022, ACCT has expended approximately 97% of funding and served 103% of the overall client goal. There were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

____________________________________________
Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,052,038.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Access Care of Coastal Texas, Inc. (ACCT), providing up to $1,052,038.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for a project that provides (1) Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA); (2) Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); (3) Permanent Housing Placement Services (PHPS); and (4) supportive services for 124 low-income households with persons living with HIV/AIDS.

Housing assistance will be provided as follows: (1) TBRA for 50 households, (2) STRMU for 50 households, and (3) PHPS for 24 households of persons living with HIV/AIDS. Supportive services include PHPS, case management, nutritional, and transportation services.

The City is the HOPWA program administrator for multiple areas including Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller counties. Located in Galveston, ACCT provides rental subsidies to help participants at risk of becoming homeless to obtain emergency and/or permanent housing assistance through its rental assistance programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TBRA</td>
<td>$521,736.62</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRMU</td>
<td>$253,736.62</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive Services</td>
<td>$181,064.76</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>$70,500.00</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPS</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,052,038.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HCDD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services for fiscal year 2019 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments. ACCT was one of the agencies selected. The initial contract began May 1, 2019 and was extended through two subsequent amendments and administrative extensions to June 30, 2022. This Third Amendment provides funding through April 30, 2023.

The City provides approximately 61% of the costs for this HOPWA project. As of March 2022, ACCT has expended approximately 97% of funding and served 103% of the overall client goal. There were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 31, 2022.

Keith W. Bynum, Director

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,052,038.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
Description | Type
---|---
Public Notice |
Public Notice
City Ordinance 2019-280
City Ordinance 2020-347
City Ordinance 2021-459
Affidavit of Ownership
Delinquent Tax Report

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement by and between City of Houston and EMPYREAL JET INC, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - Revenue - DISTRICT B - JACKSON.

Background:
Enact an Ordinance approving and authorizing a lease agreement with Empyreal Jet Inc. for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

Specific Explanation:
Empyreal Jet Inc. (“Lessee”) has requested to lease land and improvements located at 17821 John F. Kennedy Blvd. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) for the operation of a charter aircraft service.

The pertinent terms of this lease agreement (“Agreement”) are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Leased Premises:</th>
<th>Approximately 279,002 square feet of improved land at 17821 John F. Kennedy Blvd, which includes a 29,590 square-foot hangar facility and 64,322 square feet of apron.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2. Term:                  | Initial term of five (5) years (“Term”) with an option to extend the Term for an additional five (5) years (“Option Period”).

Lessee may terminate the Agreement for convenience by providing a 24-months' prior written notice to the Director but shall in such event forfeit all improvements made to the Leased Premises. If the Houston Airport System determines through its master planning efforts that the Leased Premises are needed for other Airport development, the Director may terminate the Agreement upon twenty-four (24) months' advance written notice, and thereupon City shall reimburse Lessee for an amount equal to the unamortized value of up to $500,000 for Lessee’s capital improvements made to the Leased Premises, subject to Council’s prior appropriation of the funds.

| 3. Rent:                  | Based on appraised market value, the initial rent shall be $290,000 per |
year. Rent for the Option Period, if exercised, shall increase by 15%.

| 4. Use: | Operation of charter aircraft service consistent with FAR Part 135 for the purpose of chartering aircraft to individuals and corporations and operation of aircraft under FAR Part 91 on behalf of, or by, the owners or lessees of aircraft under a hangar agreement with Lessee. |
| 5. Improvements: | The total minimum capital investment requirement over the term of the Agreement is $500,000 or $1,000,000 if the Option Period is exercised. |
| 6. Maintenance and Utilities: | Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee. |
| 7. Other | Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Agreement. Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations. |

**Fiscal Note:**
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director’s Signature:**

__________________________
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

**Estimated Revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,450,000.00</td>
<td>$1,450,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**
Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Janet Schafer 281/233-1796

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Background:**
Enact an Ordinance approving and authorizing a lease agreement with Empyreal Jet Inc. for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

**Specific Explanation:**
Empyreal Jet Inc. ("Lessee") has requested to lease land and improvements located at 17821 John F. Kennedy Blvd. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) for the operation of a charter aircraft service.

The pertinent terms of this lease agreement ("Agreement") are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Leased Premises:</th>
<th>Approximately 279,002 square feet of improved land at 17821 John F. Kennedy Blvd, which includes a 29,590 square-foot hangar facility and 64,322 square feet of apron.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Term:</td>
<td>Initial term of five (5) years (&quot;Term&quot;) with an option to extend the Term for an additional five (5) years (&quot;Option Period&quot;). Lessee may terminate the Agreement for convenience by providing a 24-months' prior written notice to the Director but shall in such event forfeit all improvements made to the Leased Premises. If the Houston Airport System determines through its master planning efforts that the Leased Premises are needed for other Airport development, the Director may terminate the Agreement upon twenty-four (24) months' advance written notice, and thereupon City shall reimburse Lessee for an amount equal to the unamortized value of up to $500,000 for Lessee's capital improvements made to the Leased Premises, subject to Council's prior appropriation of the funds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Rent:</td>
<td>Based on appraised market value, the initial rent shall be $290,000 per year. Rent for the Option Period, if exercised, shall increase by 15%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Use:</td>
<td>Operation of charter aircraft service consistent with FAR Part 135 for the purpose of chartering aircraft to individuals and corporations and operation of aircraft under FAR Part 91 on behalf of, or by, the owners or lessees of aircraft under a hangar agreement with Lessee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Improvements:</td>
<td>The total minimum capital investment requirement over the term of the Agreement is $500,000 or $1,000,000 if the Option Period is exercised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Maintenance and Utilities:</td>
<td>Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Other</td>
<td>Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Agreement. Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiscal Note:**
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director’s Signature:**
Estimated Revenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,450,000.00</td>
<td>$1,450,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:
Todd Curry          281/233-1896
Janet Schafer      281/233-1796
HAS - Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with TEGO Systems Inc for IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Transportation Network Company Operating Agreement between City of Houston and TEGO SYSTEMS, INC, doing business as TEGO at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport for the Houston Airport System - Revenue - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS

Background:
Recommendation:
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with TEGO Systems Inc, doing business as TEGO, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

Specific Explanation:
Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as TEGO, currently operate in the City of Houston under the regulations of the Texas Occupations Code, Title 14, Subtitle C, Chapter 2402 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16, Part 4, Chapter 95. These regulations allow airports to establish operating rules on airport property and set airport access fees, which the City has done through Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (Aviation). Now, TEGO wishes to enter into a TNC Operating Agreement with the City to establish certain privileges, service standards, and obligations.

The pertinent terms of the TNC Operating Agreement are as follows:

1. Term: The TNC Operating Agreement shall run for five (5) consecutive years. Either party may terminate for convenience upon thirty (30) days’ prior written notice.

2. Use of Airports: The City grants TNC the non-exclusive right and privilege to provide TNC service at IAH and HOU subject to applicable regulations, TNC rules, and operating procedures.

3. Enforcement of Regulations by TNC. TNC shall establish and enforce policies requiring compliance with the applicable provisions of the TNC Operating Agreement by drivers. City will notify TNC in writing of all violation notices that it issues for TNC drivers, and TNC agrees that it will either warn the Driver or prohibit the Driver from providing TNC service at IAH and HOU depending on the seriousness of the violation.

4. TNC Operations. TNC shall establish a virtual perimeter boundary, or geofence, around each
of the airports, inside of which TNC vehicles shall not be visible on the TNC's digital network as being available to accept customers unless such TNC vehicles are within the TNC staging area. TNC shall require TNC drivers, while waiting to pick up customers, to use the TNC staging area that is designated by the Director at each of the airports. TNC shall require TNC drivers to use the pick-up and drop-off areas at each of the airports that are designated by the Director for use by TNCs. TNC drivers shall not accept any customers for pick-up other than those arranged through the TNC digital network.

5. Digital Identification and Tracking. TNC agrees to provide the City with access to TNC vehicle information, locations, and movements, including proof of insurance in accordance with Chapter 1954 of the Texas Insurance Code, and an electronic waybill in a form acceptable to the Director.

6. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match are permitted features of the TNC digital networks at the airports. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch is a feature of the TNC digital networks that prompts TNC drivers in the TNC staging lot to begin heading toward the airport terminals a few minutes before TNC anticipates a pick-up request, for the purpose of minimizing TNC driver idle time in the TNC staging lot and decreasing the time a customer would wait to be picked up. Re-match is a feature of the TNC digital networks that allows a TNC driver who just completed an airport drop-off to receive a pick-up request without having to go to the TNC staging area.

7. Future Innovations. TNC and Director shall cooperate to identify and implement on a mutually agreeable schedule new programs, services, and operational changes that improve customer service and/or operational efficiency.

8. Airport Access Fees. Currently, TNCs pay $2.75 per customer pick-up at IAH and $1.25 per customer pick-up at HOU. (There is no fee currently for customer drop-offs.) Under the TNC Operating Agreement, TNC shall pay the City the below airport access fees that are comparable to those in place at other airports.

- **IAH Fees**: $3.00 per customer pick-up and $3.00 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at IAH.
- **HOU Fees**: Prior to the City making certain improvements to the TNC staging area and pick-up and drop-off areas, including repaving and improved lighting and signage, $1.25 per customer pick-up and $1.25 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU. Following completion of the improvements in FY23, $2.75 per customer pick-up and $2.75 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU.

9. Insurance Requirements. TNC shall, at its cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect the policies of insurance applicable to TNCs as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.

10. Release and Indemnification. Except for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct, TNC agrees to and shall release the City from all liability for injury, death, damage, or loss to persons or property. TNC shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against claims arising from TNC operations at the airports.

11. Other. TNC agrees to the City's standard legal provisions on (i) Certain Federal Requirements, (ii) Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel, (iii) Prohibition on Business with Iran, Sudan, or Any Foreign Terrorist Organization, and (iv) Human Trafficking.

**Fiscal Note:**
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**
### Estimated Revenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

#### Contact Information:

Todd Curry  281-233-1896  
Walt Gray  281-233-1741

#### ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

Recommendation:
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with TEGO Systems Inc, doing business as TEGO, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

Specific Explanation:

Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as TEGO, currently operate in the City of Houston under the regulations of the Texas Occupations Code, Title 14, Subtitle C, Chapter 2402 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16, Part 4, Chapter 95. These regulations allow airports to establish operating rules on airport property and set airport access fees, which the City has done through Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (Aviation). Now, TEGO wishes to enter into a TNC Operating Agreement with the City to establish certain privileges, service standards, and obligations.

The pertinent terms of the TNC Operating Agreement are as follows:

1. Term: The TNC Operating Agreement shall run for five (5) consecutive years. Either party may terminate for convenience upon thirty (30) days’ prior written notice.

2. Use of Airports: The City grants TNC the non-exclusive right and privilege to provide TNC service at IAH and HOU subject to applicable regulations, TNC rules, and operating procedures.

3. Enforcement of Regulations by TNC. TNC shall establish and enforce policies requiring compliance with the applicable provisions of the TNC Operating Agreement by drivers. City will notify TNC in writing of all violation notices that it issues for TNC drivers, and TNC agrees that it will either warn the Driver or prohibit the Driver from providing TNC service at IAH and HOU depending on the seriousness of the violation.

4. TNC Operations. TNC shall establish a virtual perimeter boundary, or geofence, around each of the airports, inside of which TNC vehicles shall not be visible on the TNC’s digital network as being available to accept customers unless such TNC vehicles are within the TNC staging area. TNC shall require TNC drivers, while waiting to pick up customers, to use the TNC staging area that is designated by the Director at each of the airports. TNC shall require TNC drivers to use the pick-up and drop-off areas at each of the airports that are designated by the Director for use by TNCs. TNC drivers shall not accept any customers for pick-up other than those arranged through the TNC digital network.

5. Digital Identification and Tracking. TNC agrees to provide the City with access to TNC vehicle information, locations, and movements, including proof of insurance in accordance with Chapter 1954 of the Texas Insurance Code, and an electronic waybill in a form acceptable to the Director.

6. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match are permitted features of the TNC digital networks at the airports. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch is a feature of the TNC digital networks that prompts TNC drivers in the TNC staging lot to begin heading toward the airport terminals a few minutes before TNC anticipates a pick-up request, for the purpose of minimizing TNC driver idle time in the TNC staging lot and decreasing the time a customer would wait to be picked up. Re-match is a feature of the TNC digital networks that allows a TNC driver who just completed an airport drop-off to receive a pick-up request without having to go to the TNC staging area.

7. Future Innovations. TNC and Director shall cooperate to identify and implement on a mutually agreeable schedule new programs, services, and operational changes that improve customer service and/or operational efficiency.

8. Airport Access Fees. Currently, TNCs pay $2.75 per customer pick-up at IAH and $1.25 per customer pick-up at HOU. (There is no fee currently for customer drop-offs.) Under the TNC Operating Agreement, TNC shall pay the City the below airport access fees that are comparable to those in place at other airports.

IAH Fees: $3.00 per customer pick-up and $3.00 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at IAH.

HOU Fees: Prior to the City making certain improvements to the TNC staging area and pick-up and drop-off areas, including repaving and improved lighting and signage, $1.25 per customer pick-up and $1.25 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU. Following completion of the improvements in FY23, $2.75 per customer pick-up and $2.75 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU.

9. Insurance Requirements. TNC shall, at its cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect the policies of insurance applicable to TNCs as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.
10. **Release and Indemnification.** Except for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct, TNC agrees to and shall release the City from all liability for injury, death, damage, or loss to persons or property. TNC shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against claims arising from TNC operations at the airports.

11. **Other.** TNC agrees to the City's standard legal provisions on (i) Certain Federal Requirements, (ii) Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel, (iii) Prohibition on Business with Iran, Sudan, or Any Foreign Terrorist Organization, and (iv) Human Trafficking.

**Fiscal Note:**
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

![Signature](signature.png)

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Revenue</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**
Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Walt Gray 281-233-1741
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Transportation Network Company Operating Agreement between City of Houston and WINGZ, INC, doing business as WINGZ RIDESHARE, INC, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport for the Houston Airport System - Revenue - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS

Background:
RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Wingz, Inc., doing business as Wingz Rideshare, Inc., at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as Wingz, Inc., currently operate in the City of Houston under the regulations of the Texas Occupations Code, Title 14, Subtitle C, Chapter 2402 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16, Part 4, Chapter 95. These regulations allow airports to establish operating rules on airport property and set airport access fees, which the City has done through Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (Aviation). Now, Wingz wishes to enter into a TNC Operating Agreement with the City to establish certain privileges, service standards, and obligations.

The pertinent terms of the TNC Operating Agreement are as follows:

1. **Term:** The TNC Operating Agreement shall run for five (5) consecutive years. Either party may terminate for convenience upon thirty (30) days’ prior written notice.

2. **Use of Airports:** The City grants TNC the non-exclusive right and privilege to provide TNC service at IAH and HOU subject to applicable regulations, TNC rules, and operating procedures.

3. **Enforcement of Regulations by TNC:** TNC shall establish and enforce policies requiring compliance with the applicable provisions of the TNC Operating Agreement by drivers. City will notify TNC in writing of all violation notices that it issues for TNC drivers, and TNC agrees that it will either warn the Driver or prohibit the Driver from providing TNC service at IAH and HOU depending on the seriousness of the violation.
4. **TNC Operations:** TNC shall establish a virtual perimeter boundary, or geofence, around each of the airports, inside of which TNC vehicles shall not be visible on the TNC’s digital network as being available to accept customers unless such TNC vehicles are within the TNC staging area. TNC shall require TNC drivers, while waiting to pick up customers, to use the TNC staging area that is designated by the Director at each of the airports. TNC shall require TNC drivers to use the pick-up and drop-off areas at each of the airports that are designated by the Director for use by TNCs. TNC drivers shall not accept any customers for pick-up other than those arranged through the TNC digital network.

5. **Digital Identification and Tracking:** TNC agrees to provide the City with access to TNC vehicle information, locations, and movements, including proof of insurance in accordance with Chapter 1954 of the Texas Insurance Code, and an electronic waybill in a form acceptable to the Director.

6. **Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match:** Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match are permitted features of the TNC digital networks at the airports. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch is a feature of the TNC digital networks that prompts TNC drivers in the TNC staging lot to begin heading toward the airport terminals a few minutes before TNC anticipates a pick-up request, for the purpose of minimizing TNC driver idle time in the TNC staging lot and decreasing the time a customer would wait to be picked up. Re-match is a feature of the TNC digital networks that allows a TNC driver who just completed an airport drop-off to receive a pick-up request without having to go to the TNC staging area.

7. **Future Innovations:** TNC and Director shall cooperate to identify and implement on a mutually agreeable schedule new programs, services, and operational changes that improve customer service and/or operational efficiency.

8. **Airport Access Fees:** Currently, TNCs pay $2.75 per customer pick-up at IAH and $1.25 per customer pick-up at HOU. (There is no fee currently for customer drop-offs.) Under the TNC Operating Agreement, TNC shall pay the City the below airport access fees that are comparable to those in place at other airports.

   a. **IAH Fees.** $3.00 per customer pick-up and $3.00 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at IAH.
   b. **HOU Fees.** Prior to the City making certain improvements to the TNC staging area and pick-up and drop-off areas, including repaving and improved lighting and signage, $1.25 per customer pick-up and $1.25 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU. Following completion of the improvements in FY23, $2.75 per customer pick-up and $2.75 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU.

9. **Insurance Requirements:** TNC shall, at its cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect the policies of insurance applicable to TNCs as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.

10. **Release and Indemnification:** Except for the City’s gross negligence or willful misconduct, TNC agrees to and shall release the City from all liability for injury, death, damage, or loss to persons or property. TNC shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against claims arising from TNC operations at the airports.

11. **Other:** TNC agrees to the City’s standard legal provisions on (i) Certain Federal Requirements, (ii) Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel, (iii) Prohibition on Business with Iran, Sudan, or Any Foreign Terrorist Organization, and (iv) Human Trafficking.

**Fiscal Note:**
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
**Director's Signature:**

_________________
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

**Estimated Revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$978.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,978.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry  281/233-1896
Walt Gray  281/233-1741

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/31/2022

HAS - Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Wingz, Inc. for IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Transportation Network Company (TNC) Operating Agreement with Wingz, Inc., doing business as Wingz Rideshare, Inc., at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as Wingz, Inc., currently operate in the City of Houston under the regulations of the Texas Occupations Code, Title 14, Subtitle C, Chapter 2402 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 16, Part 4, Chapter 95. These regulations allow airports to establish operating rules on airport property and set airport access fees, which the City has done through Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (Aviation). Now, Wingz wishes to enter into a TNC Operating Agreement with the City to establish certain privileges, service standards, and obligations.

The pertinent terms of the TNC Operating Agreement are as follows:

1. Term: The TNC Operating Agreement shall run for five (5) consecutive years. Either party may terminate for convenience upon thirty (30) days’ written notice.

2. Use of Airports: The City grants TNC the non-exclusive right and privilege to provide TNC service at IAH and HOU subject to applicable regulations, TNC rules, and operating procedures.

3. Enforcement of Regulations by TNC: TNC shall establish and enforce policies requiring compliance with the applicable provisions of the TNC Operating Agreement by drivers. City will notify TNC in writing of all violation notices that it issues for TNC drivers, and TNC agrees that it will either warn the Driver or prohibit the Driver from providing TNC service at IAH and HOU depending on the seriousness of the violation.

4. TNC Operations: TNC shall establish a virtual perimeter boundary, or geofence, around each of the airports, inside of which TNC vehicles shall not be visible on the TNC’s digital network as being available to accept customers unless such TNC vehicles are within the TNC staging area. TNC shall require TNC drivers, while waiting to pick up customers, to use the TNC staging area that is designated by the Director at each of the airports. TNC shall require TNC drivers to use the pick-up and drop-off areas at each of the airports that are designated by the Director for use by TNCs. TNC drivers shall not accept any customers for pick-up other than those arranged through the TNC digital network.

5. Digital Identification and Tracking: TNC agrees to provide the City with access to TNC vehicle information, locations, and movements, including proof of insurance in accordance with Chapter 1954 of the Texas Insurance Code, and an electronic waybill in a form acceptable to the Director.

6. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match: Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch and Re-Match are permitted features of the TNC digital networks at the airports. Pre-Match/Pre-Dispatch is a feature of the TNC digital networks that prompts TNC drivers in the TNC staging lot to begin heading toward the airport terminals a few minutes before TNC anticipates a pick-up request, for the purpose of minimizing TNC driver idle time in the TNC staging lot and decreasing the time a customer would wait to be picked up. Re-matching is a feature of the TNC digital networks that allows a TNC driver who just completed an airport drop-off to receive a pick-up request without having to go to the TNC staging area.

7. Future Innovations: TNC and Director shall cooperate to identify and implement on a mutually agreeable schedule new programs, services, and operational changes that improve customer service and/or operational efficiency.

8. Airport Access Fees: Currently, TNCs pay $2.75 per customer pick-up at IAH and $1.25 per customer pick-up at HOU. (There is no fee currently for customer drop-offs.) Under the TNC Operating Agreement, TNC shall pay the City the below airport access fees that are comparable to those in place at other airports.

   a. IAH Fees: $3.00 per customer pick-up and $3.00 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at IAH.

   b. HOU Fees: Prior to the City making certain improvements to the TNC staging area and pick-up and drop-off areas, including repaving and improved lighting and signage, $1.25 per customer pick-up and $1.25 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU. Following completion of the improvements in FY23, $2.75 per customer pick-up and $2.75 per customer drop-off occurring anywhere inside the geofence at HOU.

9. Insurance Requirements: TNC shall, at its cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect the policies of insurance applicable to TNCs as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.
Insurance applicable to TNC as set forth in Chapter 2402 of the Texas Occupations Code.

10. **Release and Indemnification:** Except for the City's gross negligence or willful misconduct, TNC agrees to and shall release the City from all liability for injury, death, damage, or loss to persons or property. TNC shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against claims arising from TNC operations at the airports.

11. **Other:** TNC agrees to the City's standard legal provisions on (i) Certain Federal Requirements, (ii) Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel, (iii) Prohibition on Business with Iran, Sudan, or Any Foreign Terrorist Organization, and (iv) Human Trafficking.

**Fiscal Note:**
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

---

**Estimated Revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$978.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,978.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**
Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Walt Gray 281/233-1741
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $4,559,420.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Professional Services supporting the Houston Permitting Center’s Permitting and Inspection System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Public Works

Background: 
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $4,559,420.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for professional services supporting the Houston Permitting Center’s permitting and inspection system (HouPermits) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Public Works (HPW).

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
<th>PROJECT NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIMS and CLMS</td>
<td>$4,559,420.00</td>
<td>K-IT2020*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional services are being procured through the Enterprise Application Support Services Contract (OA # 4600015374) to design and build a new permitting and inspection system in support of the Houston Permitting Center. The new system, called HouPermits, will be a workflow-driven application providing a new customer portal, back-end comprehensive web-application, and mobile application for Field Inspector use. The permitting and inspection process will be transformed through automation and process standardization while this single scalable application is developed using the Infor Public Sector (IPS) platform.

Fiscal Note: 
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.
Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$4,559,420.00
FY22 Contributed Capital Project Fund
Fund 4515

**Contact Information:**
Jane Wu, Assistant Director
Houston Information Technology Department
Phone: (832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating the sum $4,559,420.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for professional services supporting the Houston Permitting Center’s Permitting and Inspection System for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Public Works; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $4,559,420.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for professional services supporting the Houston Permitting Center’s permitting and inspection system (HouPermits) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Houston Public Works (HPW).

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>PROJECT NO</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIMS and CLMS</td>
<td>K-IT 2020*</td>
<td>$4,559,420.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional services are being procured through the Enterprise Application Support Services Contract (OA # 4600015374) to design and build a new permitting and inspection system in support of the Houston Permitting Center. The new system, called HouPermits, will be a workflow-driven application providing a new customer portal, back-end comprehensive web-application, and mobile application for Field Inspector use. The permitting and inspection process will be transformed through automation and process standardization while this single scalable application is developed using the Infor Public Sector (IPS) platform.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:
$4,559,420.00
FY22 Contributed Capital Project Fund
Fund 4515

Contact Information:
Jane Wu, Assistant Director
Houston Information Technology Department
Phone: (832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Note</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMBB doc</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary: ORDINANCE appropriating $714,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, $1,098,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, $1,008,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, $130,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund as an appropriation to FY2022 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for Professional and Construction Services to Facilitate Minor Construction, Repairs Rehabilitations, or Alterations of facilities for its Client Departments; (Approved by Ordinance Numbers 2019-0391, 2019-0677, 2020-0090 and 2021-0681)

Background: RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing services (MEP); roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of $2,950,000 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for professional and construction services for various City departments.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based on the size and complexity of the tasks involved. Work orders for JOC are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data book.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:
TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fifteen TOC contractors: (1) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (2) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE); (3) Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (5) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (6) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (7) English & Associates Architects (English); (8) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (9) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC (PBA); and (10) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden); (11) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (12) KCI Technologies, Inc. (KCI); (13) Henderson Engineers, Inc. (Henderson); (14) BOCCI/EBE, J.V. (EBE); and (15) E&C Engineers & Consultants, Inc. (E&C).

On May 29, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC; WJE; and WPM, for a term of three years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved professional architectural services task order contracts with English, Collaborate, PBA, Brown, IA, AT3, and Ryden, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $2,000,000.

On August 11, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0681, Council approved professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure, KCI, Henderson, EBE, and E&C, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes five JOC contractors. On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0677, Council awarded five job order contracts to: (1) Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC (BRI); (2) E-Contractors USA, LLC (ECON); (3) ERC Environmental & Construction Services, Inc. (ERC); (4) Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (JAM); and (5) Horizon International Group (HOR) for a term of two years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $20,000,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

TOC CONTRACTORS: A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC, WPM, and WJE. To date, BEC has achieved 9.2% participation; and WPM has achieved 4.3% participation. There is no utilization to report for WJE because many of the assigned projects have not been completed. However, it is anticipated that WJE will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contract.

A 13.35% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden. To date, AT3 has achieved 27.3% participation; Brown has achieved 5.9% participation; Collaborate has achieved 6.3% participation; English has achieved 44.6% participation; PBA has achieved 15.8% participation; and Ryden has achieved 29.0% participation. It is anticipated that IA will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contract.

An 11.27% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure; KCI; Henderson; EBE; and E&C. Due to the recent inception of the contracts, there is no utilization to report because no projects have commenced.

JOC CONTRACTORS: A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for each...
To date, BRI has achieved 9.9% MBE participation and 4.9% WBE participation; JAM has achieved 16.6% MBE participation and 3.8% WBE participation; ECON has achieved 0.3% MBE participation and 6.0% WBE participation; and HOR has achieved 13.3% MBE participation and 10.1% WBE participation. BRI, HOR, ECONS and JAM have made a good faith effort to meet the M/WBE goal and have projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. With this plan, it is anticipated that they will achieve the goals by the completion of the contracts. It is anticipated that ERC will achieve the goals by the completion of their contract.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated for these projects

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: D-000232, D-160012, G-000202, G-000210, C-000100, C-000228, F-000508

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

____________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-0677, September 4, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020
Ordinance No. 2021-0681, August 11, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:
$ 714,000 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
$ 1,098,000 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$ 1,008,000 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$ 130,000 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$ 2,950,000 – Total Appropriation

Contact Information:
Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description: Coversheet (revised)
Type: Signed Cover sheet
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of $714,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, the sum of $1,098,000.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund, the sum of $1,008,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, the sum of $130,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund as an appropriation to the FY2022 Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for professional and construction services to facilitate minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments; (approved by Ordinance Numbers 2019-0391, 2019-0677, 2020-0090 and 2021-0681)

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order and job order contracts to facilitate minor architectural and engineering design services; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing services (MEP); roof consulting services; construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to facility needs. Funds are allocated to design task order contracts or construction job order contracts as work orders are issued. Accordingly, GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of $2,950,000 to the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for professional and construction services for various City departments.

BACKGROUND: The TOC/JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Fees for each TOC project are negotiated based on the size and complexity of the tasks involved. Work orders for JOC are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data book.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:

TOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes fifteen TOC contractors: (1) Building Envelope Consultants, LLC (BEC); (2) Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE); (3) Walter P. Moore & Associates, Inc. (WPM); (4) AT3+RDC Architects, (AT3); (5) Brown Reynolds & Watford Architects, Inc. (Brown); (6) Collaborate Architects, LLC (Collaborate); (7) English & Associates Architects (English); (8) Interiors Architects, Inc. (IA); (9) Powers Brown Architecture of Texas, LLC. (PBA); and (10) Ryden Architecture, LLC (Ryden); (11) Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure); (12) KCI Technologies, Inc. (KCI); (13) Henderson Engineers, Inc. (Henderson); (14) BOCCI/EBE, J.V. (EBE); and (15) E&C Engineers & Consultants, Inc. (E&C).

On May 29, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0391, Council approved building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC; WJE; and WPM, for a term of three years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $2,500,000.

On January 29, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0090, Council approved professional architectural services task order contracts with English, Collaborate, PBA, Brown, IA, AT3, and Ryden, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $2,000,000.

On August 11, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0681, Council approved professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure, KCI, Henderson, EBE, and E&C, for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $2,000,000.

JOC CONTRACTORS: Currently, GSD utilizes five JOC contractors. On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0677, Council awarded five job order contracts to: (1) Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC (BRI); (2) E-Contractors USA, LLC (ECON); (3) ERC Environmental & Construction Services, Inc. (ERC); (4) Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (JAM); and (5) Horizon International Group
Environmental & Construction Services, Inc. (ERC); (4) Jamail & Smith Construction, LP (JAM); and (5) Horizon International Group (HOR) for a term of two years with three one-year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of $20,000,000.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION:

**TOC CONTRACTORS:** A 5.0% M/WBE goal has been established for the building envelope consulting services task order contracts with BEC, WPM, and WJE. To date, BEC has achieved 9.2% participation; and WPM has achieved 4.3% participation. There is no utilization to report for WJE because many of the assigned projects have not been completed. However, it is anticipated that WJE will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contract.

A 13.35% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional architectural services task order contracts with AT3; Brown; Collaborate; English; IA; PBA; and Ryden. To date, AT3 has achieved 27.3% participation; Brown has achieved 5.9% participation; Collaborate has achieved 6.3% participation; English has achieved 44.6% participation; PBA has achieved 15.8% participation; and Ryden has achieved 29.0% participation. It is anticipated that IA will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contract.

An 11.27% M/WBE goal has been established for the professional MEP services task order contracts with Infrastructure; KCI; Henderson; EBE; and E&C. Due to the recent inception of the contracts, there is no utilization to report because no projects have commenced.

**JOC CONTRACTORS:** A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for each contract. To date, BRI has achieved 9.9% MBE participation and 4.9% WBE participation; JAM has achieved 16.6% MBE participation and 3.8% WBE participation; ECON has achieved 0.3% MBE participation and 6.0% WBE participation; and HOR has achieved 13.3% MBE participation and 10.1% WBE participation. BRI, HOR, ECONS and JAM have made a good faith effort to meet the M/WBE goal and have projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. With this plan, it is anticipated that they will achieve the goals by the completion of the contracts. It is anticipated that ERC will achieve the goals by the completion of their contract.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated for these projects.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated for these projects.

**Capital Project Information:** See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS Nos:** D-000232, D-160012, G-000202, G-000210, C-000100, C-000228, F-000508

**DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. J. Messiah, Jr.</th>
<th>Troy Finner, Chief of Police</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Services Department</td>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kenneth Allen</th>
<th>Samuel Peña, Fire Chief</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Parks and Recreation Department</td>
<td>Houston Fire Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**

| Ordinance No. 2019-0391; May 29, 2019 |
| Ordinance No. 2019-0677, September 4, 2019 |
| Ordinance No. 2020-0090, January 29, 2020 |
| Ordinance No. 2021-0681, August 11, 2021 |

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

- $ 714,000 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
- $ 1,098,000 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
- $ 1,008,000 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
- $ 130,000 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
- $ 2,950,000 – Total Appropriation

**Contact Information:**

| Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison |
| General Services Department |
| Phone: 832.393.8023 |

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Cover Sheet (Revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet (Revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Location Description</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Form A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Ordinances</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Contract Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Entry 02</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Entry Form Rev</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Reservation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract Agreement between City of Houston and MPACT STRATEGIC CONSULTING, LLC for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity; providing a maximum contract amount - 9 Months - $253,800.00 - General Fund

Background:
Professional Services (S38 - E32354) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC in the total amount of $253,800.00 for staff augmentation contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction for the Office of Business Opportunity.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for a term of 9-months to MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC for a total amount not to exceed $253,800.00 for staff augmentation contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services as per the guidelines and procedures set forth by the Office of Business Opportunity. The services to be provided is monitoring approximately 319 construction projects, including but not limited to:

- 249 contracts requiring Minority Women Small Disadvantage Business Enterprises (MWSDBE), Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Davis Bacon/Prevailing Wage monitoring.

- 70 contracts require Labor Standards/Prevailing Wage monitoring only (no MWSDBE monitoring).

- 60-80 projects, of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.
This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**M/WBE Participation:**
Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Hire Houston First**
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Business Opportunity</td>
<td>$28,200.00</td>
<td>$225,600.00</td>
<td>$253,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Spending Authority**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$253,800.00 - General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**
Lena Farris       FIN/SPD       832-393-8729
Laila Morris      OBO           832-393-0614
Marsha Murray     OBO           832-393-0615

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAQ document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/1/2022

E32354 - Staff Augmentation Contract Compliance Monitoring Services Construction
(MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:  

Background:
Professional Services (S38 - E32354) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC in the total amount of $253,800.00 for staff augmentation contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction for the Office of Business Opportunity.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for a term of 9-months to MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC for a total amount not to exceed $253,800.00 for staff augmentation for the Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for construction contracts for the Office of Business Opportunity.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services as per the guidelines and procedures set forth by the Office of Business Opportunity. The services to be provided is monitoring approximately 319 construction projects, including but not limited to:

- 249 contracts requiring Minority Women Small Disadvantage Business Enterprises (MWSDBE), Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Davis Bacon/Prevailing Wage monitoring.
- 70 contracts require Labor Standards/Prevailing Wage monitoring only (no MWSDBE monitoring).
- 60-80 projects, of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:
Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division  

docSigned by:  
6/10/2022

Department Approval Authority
6/10/2022

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Business Opportunity</td>
<td>$28,200.00</td>
<td>$225,600.00</td>
<td>$253,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$ 253,800.00 - General Fund (1000)
**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832-393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laila Morris</td>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>832-393-0614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsha Murray</td>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>832-393-0615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - OBO Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs. Actuals</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Professional Services Justification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Certificate of Insurance MPACT</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32354 - Drug Policy</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS
Office of Business Opportunity Contract Compliance Monitoring Services – Staff Augmentation

Q1: Why are these staff augmentation services needed?
A1: OBO’s Contract Compliance Division currently monitors over 1,200 City contracts that have Minority, Women, Small, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (MWSDBE) goals, prevailing wage, and Equal Employment Opportunity compliance requirements. Failure to effectively monitor these contracts could result in wage underpayment to employees of City contractors, unaddressed MWSDBE and equal employment violations, and loss of federal funding, including grants. Recently, the number of active contracts with compliance monitoring requirements has increased at an unprecedented rate in relation to staff headcount available to perform required compliance monitoring.

Q2: Why is OBO’s compliance staff not able to handle the existing contract load?
A2: OBO is budgeted for seven (7) compliance officer to monitor the 1,200 plus contract load. Over the last couple of years, OBO has experienced an 85% attrition rate for its compliance officers; many of these losses were to the private sector, other city departments and entities whose salaries are more competitive. In addition, attracting qualified talent to backfill those vacant positions has proven challenging in this current employment environment. It should be noted that the engagement of these vendors will only serve as a stopgap. Based upon the current volume of contracts and the anticipated future increases in projects projected by HPW, there will still be a need in the future to increase headcount in the Contract Compliance Division and utilize technology to automate processes.

Q3: Are there statutory requirements for the delivery of these monitoring services?
A3: OBO performs these monitoring functions pursuant to Chapter 15, Articles V & VI of the City Code of Ordinances, Ordinances 78-1538, 84-1309, 85-2070, 85-2071, 06-91 and 08-665, Federal regulations, and Texas Government Code – Chapter 2258.

Q4: How will the vendors be engaged on these contracts?
A4: OBO has identified approximately 800 contracts on which these vendors will do full compliance. The remaining contracts will be handled by existing OBO compliance staff, as those projects are closer to completion. As described on each Request for Council Action, each vendor will be responsible for select contracts. MPACT will perform monitoring on construction contracts (~300) which require MWSDBE, prevailing wage and equal employment opportunity monitoring. While HillDay will perform monitoring on professional services, goods and non-professional services contracts (~500) which will require MWSDBE and EEO monitoring.

Q5: Who are the two vendors?
A5: In furtherance of the City’s mission to promote growth opportunities for the City’s certified firms, both vendors are MWBE certified firms, and are certified to perform the services required in this engagement. Each vendor has demonstrated an expertise in and history of performing the compliance monitoring functions for which they will be responsible.

Q6: What is the duration of these contracts?
A6: These vendors are each being engaged for a nine (9) month period. In addition to leveraging their expertise to perform compliance, we anticipate that this engagement will allow us to create long term operational efficiencies in our compliance processes by incorporating industry best practices.
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract Agreement between City of Houston and HILLDAY PUBLIC RELATIONS for Staff Augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for non-construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity; providing a maximum contract amount - 9 Months - $339,606.00 - General Fund

Background:
Professional Services (S38 - E32356) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to HillDay Public Relations in the total amount of $339,606.00 for staff augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for non-construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for a term of 9-months to HillDay Public Relations for a total amount not to exceed $339,606.00 for staff augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for non-construction for the Office of Business Opportunity.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services per the Office of Business Opportunity guidelines and procedures. The services to be provided include the monitoring of 517 non-construction contracts including professional services and goods and non professional services. The contractor will be trained on the Office of Business Opportunity internal Standard Operating Procedures (SOP). The additional services to be provided includes, but are not limited to the following:

- Ongoing monthly reporting.
- Meetings with OBO's Compliance Team and Executive Leaders to review the number of contracts monitored.
- Review of any recommendations for deviations,
• 60-80 projects, of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**M/WBE Participation:**
Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Hire Houston First**
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office of Business Opportunity</th>
<th>$37,734.00</th>
<th>$301,872.00</th>
<th>$339,606.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$339,606.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**
Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729
Laila Morris OBO 832-393-0614
Marsha Murray OBO 832-393-0615

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAQ document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

Background:
Professional Services (S38 - E32356) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to HillDay Public Relations in the total amount of $339,606.00 for staff augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for non-construction projects for the Office of Business Opportunity.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Office of Business Opportunity and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for a term of 9-months to HillDay Public Relations for a total amount not to exceed $339,606.00 for staff augmentation for Contract Compliance Monitoring Services for non-construction for the Office of Business Opportunity.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide contract compliance monitoring services per the Office of Business Opportunity guidelines and procedures. The services to be provided include the monitoring of 517 non-construction contracts including professional services and goods and non professional services. The contractor will be trained on the Office of Business Opportunity internal Standard Operating Procedures (SOP). The additional services to be provided includes, but are not limited to the following:

- Ongoing monthly reporting.
- Meetings with OBO’s Compliance Team and Executive Leaders to review the number of contracts monitored.
- Review of any recommendations for deviations,
- 60-80 projects, of the 319, are Texas Water Development Board State Revolving Fund (SRF) contracts, requiring a higher level and frequency of compliance monitoring due to grant provisions.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:
Zero-percent goal documentation approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional service for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Business Opportunity</td>
<td>$37,734.00</td>
<td>$301,872.00</td>
<td>$339,606.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount and Source of Funding:
$339,606.00 - General Fund (1000)
**Contact Information:**
Lena Farris       SPD       832-393-8729
Laila Morris     OBO       832-393-0614
Marsha Murray    OBO       832-393-0615

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - OBO Goal Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs. Actuals</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Ownership Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Professional Services Approval Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Certificate of Insurance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E32356 - Drug Policy</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS
Office of Business Opportunity Contract Compliance Monitoring Services – Staff Augmentation

Q1: Why are these staff augmentation services needed?
A1: OBO’s Contract Compliance Division currently monitors over 1,200 City contracts that have Minority, Women, Small, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (MWSDBE) goals, prevailing wage, and Equal Employment Opportunity compliance requirements. Failure to effectively monitor these contracts could result in wage underpayment to employees of City contractors, unaddressed MWSDBE and equal employment violations, and loss of federal funding, including grants. Recently, the number of active contracts with compliance monitoring requirements has increased at an unprecedented rate in relation to staff headcount available to perform required compliance monitoring.

Q2: Why is OBO’s compliance staff not able to handle the existing contract load?
A2: OBO is budgeted for seven (7) compliance officers to monitor the 1,200 plus contract load. Over the last couple of years, OBO has experienced an 85% attrition rate for its compliance officers; many of these losses were to the private sector, other city departments and entities whose salaries are more competitive. In addition, attracting qualified talent to backfill those vacant positions has proven challenging in this current employment environment. It should be noted that the engagement of these vendors will only serve as a stopgap. Based upon the current volume of contracts and the anticipated future increases in projects projected by HPW, there will still be a need in the future to increase headcount in the Contract Compliance Division and utilize technology to automate processes.

Q3: Are there statutory requirements for the delivery of these monitoring services?
A3: OBO performs these monitoring functions pursuant to Chapter 15, Articles V & VI of the City Code of Ordinances, Ordinances 78-1538, 84-1309, 85-2070, 85-2071, 06-91 and 08-665, Federal regulations, and Texas Government Code – Chapter 2258.

Q4: How will the vendors be engaged on these contracts?
A4: OBO has identified approximately 800 contracts on which these vendors will do full compliance. The remaining contracts will be handled by existing OBO compliance staff, as those projects are closer to completion. As described on each Request for Council Action, each vendor will be responsible for select contracts. MPACT will perform monitoring on construction contracts (~300) which require MWSDBE, prevailing wage and equal employment opportunity monitoring. While HillDay will perform monitoring on professional services, goods and non-professional services contracts (~500) which will require MWSDBE and EEO monitoring.

Q5: Who are the two vendors?
A5: In furtherance of the City’s mission to promote growth opportunities for the City’s certified firms, both vendors are MWBE certified firms, and are certified to perform the services required in this engagement. Each vendor has demonstrated an expertise in and history of performing the compliance monitoring functions for which they will be responsible.

Q6: What is the duration of these contracts?
A6: These vendors are each being engaged for a nine (9) month period. In addition to leveraging their expertise to perform compliance, we anticipate that this engagement will allow us to create long term operational efficiencies in our compliance processes by incorporating industry best practices.
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and CHEM PRO SERVICES, INC for Vegetation Growth Inhibitor Program Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - $9,990,940.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
Best Value Bids (BVB) received March 17, 2022, for S74-L31169 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to ChemPro Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $9,990,940.00 for vegetation growth inhibitor program services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract with two one-year options to ChemPro Services, Inc. for vegetation growth program services in an amount not to exceed $9,990,940.00 for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a vegetation growth inhibitor program to reduce the mowing/weed-eating frequency at all HAS campuses. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supervision, tools, and required vehicles, tractors, trailers, and tanks for the required applications for Chemical Ditch Bank Maintenance, Bare Ground Weed Control Herbicide Application, and Bermuda Release/Turfgrass Regulation Applications with specifically prescribed herbicides on designated Landside and Airside areas of HAS campuses.

The Best Value Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, BVBs were received from the following firms: Yellowstone Landscape – Central, Inc., ChemPro Services, Inc., Houston Spraying & Supply, Inc. dba Sprayco, Nexus Solutions USA Inc., and NaturChem, Inc. dba Opterra Solutions, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of five City of Houston voting members from the Houston Airport System, the Department of Neighborhoods, and the General Services Department. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Knowledge and Experience
2. Proposed Strategy, Operational Plan, and Equipment
3. Bid Price

ChemPro Services, Inc. was deemed as the best value respondent.

**MWBE Participation:**

**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, ChemPro Services, Inc. has elected to provide benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ChemPro Services, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firm was within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

- Department approval authority

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2022</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$9,990,940.00</td>
<td>$9,990,940.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Amount and Source of Funding:**
  $9,990,940.00
  HAS Revenue Fund
  Fund No.: 8001

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(281) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Best Value Bids (BVB) received March 17, 2022, for S74-L31169 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to ChemPro Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $9,990,940.00 for vegetation growth inhibitor program services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract with two one-year options to ChemPro Services, Inc. for vegetation growth program services in an amount not to exceed $9,990,940.00 for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a vegetation growth inhibitor program to reduce the mowing/weed-eating frequency at all HAS campuses. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supervision, tools, and required vehicles, tractors, trailers, and tanks for the required applications for Chemical Ditch Bank Maintenance, Bare Ground Weed Control Herbicide Application, and Bermuda Release/Turfgrass Regulation Applications with specifically prescribed herbicides on designated Landside and Airside areas of HAS campuses.

The Best Value Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, BVBs were received from the following firms: Yellowstone Landscape – Central, Inc., ChemPro Services, Inc., Houston Spraying & Supply, Inc. dba Sprayco, Nexus Solutions USA Inc., and NaturChem, Inc. dba Opterra Solutions, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of five City of Houston voting members from the Houston Airport System, the Department of Neighborhoods, and the General Services Department. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Knowledge and Experience
2. Proposed Strategy, Operational Plan, and Equipment
3. Bid Price

ChemPro Services, Inc. was deemed as the best value respondent.

M/WBE Participation:

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, ChemPro Services, Inc. has elected to provide benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ChemPro Services, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

______________________________               ______________________________
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer                     Department approval authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
## Estimated Spending Authority:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2022</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$9,990,940</td>
<td>$9,990,940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Amount and Source of Funding:

- **$9,990,940.00**
  - HAS Revenue Fund
  - Fund No.: 8001

## Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(281) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Information Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tax report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Funding Information</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Goal Approval</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2019-0547, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. for Depository Banking Services and Securities Safekeeping and Custody Services for Houston Public Works - $287,463.49 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
P07-T26570.A2 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance 2019-0547 (approved on July 17, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0659 on August 4, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for contract number 4600015486 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. for depository banking services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The City Controller and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for an agreement between the City of Houston and JMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. for depository banking services for Houston Public Works.

The contract was awarded on July 17, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0547 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount not to exceed $1,597,453.97. On August 4, 2021, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2021-0659 to increase the maximum contract amount by $111,900.00 for the Houston Airport System. The remaining balance as of May 26, 2022 totaled $539,010.26. Houston Public Works is now requesting an additional increase to the maximum contract amount of $287,463.49 which is necessary for HPW to continue utilizing the depository banking, security safe-keeping and custody services.

At the time of the award, HPW was not using these services for the processing of water utility payments, therefore a smaller amount was planned and budgeted. HPW had been using an internal process but the equipment being used has software that is no longer being supported. HPW is in the process of completing the purchase of new equipment and software, which is expected to be delivered and onboard in the next few months. Until then, these services are needed for processing utility water payments. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.
The scope of work requires the contractor to provide cash management and safekeeping services for City's Investment System. The key objectives are to maintain approximately twenty-six (26) accounts for the City, as part of the City's Cash Management System. Services included, but not limited to:

- Maintain the City’s concentration account
- Transfer City deposits
- Fund all City accounts daily from the City’s Concentration Account
- Maintain twenty-six (26) deposit accounts
- Accept Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments

**MWBE Participation:**
This contract was awarded with a 11% MWBE participation goal. The prime contractor has been paid 46% of the awarded contract amount and is currently attaining 0.00% MWBE participation. The depository banking services being provided on this contract are non-divisible; thus, the three subcontractors listed on this project have not been utilized. The Prime has provided all required documentation as requested by OBO.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcontractor</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percent Attained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates &amp; Coleman PC</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Staff Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cersonsky, Rosen &amp; Garcia PC</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Staff Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGE Resources</td>
<td>Loan Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**

**Department Director**

**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$17,423.00</td>
<td>$270,040.49</td>
<td>$287,463.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-547 - Approved on July 17, 2019
Ordinance No. 2021-0659 Approved on August 4, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$287,463.49
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department/Division</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Scott, Senior Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-8803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
P07-T26570.A2 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2019-0547 (approved on July 17, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0659 on August 4, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for contract number 4600015486 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. for depository banking services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for an agreement between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. for depository banking services for Controller's Office, Finance Department, Houston Airport system and Houston Public Works.

The contract was awarded on July 17, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0547 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount not to exceed $1,597,453.97. On August 4, 2021, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2021-0659 to increase the maximum contract amount by $111,900.00 for the Houston Airport System. Expenditures as of May 26, 2022 totaled $539,010.26. Houston Public Works is now requesting an additional increase to the maximum contract amount of $287,463.49 which is necessary for HPW to continue utilizing the depository banking, security safekeeping and custody services.

At the time of the award, HPW was not using these services for the processing of water utility payments, therefore a smaller amount was planned and budgeted. HPW had been using an internal process but the equipment being used has software that is no longer being supported. HPW is in the process of completing the purchase of new equipment and software, which is expected to be delivered and onboard in the next few months. Until then, these services are needed for processing utility water payments. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide cash management and safekeeping services for City’s Investment System. The key objectives are to maintain approximately twenty-six (26) accounts for the City, as part of the City’s Cash Management System. Services included, but not limited to:

- Maintain the City’s concentration account
- Transfer City deposits
- Fund all City accounts daily from the City’s Concentration Account
- Maintain twenty-six (26) deposit accounts
- Accept Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments

MWBE Participation:
This contract was awarded with a 11% MWBE participation goal. The prime contractor has been paid 46% of the awarded contract amount and is currently attaining 0.00% MWBE participation. The depository banking services being provided on this contract are non-divisible; thus, the three subcontractors listed on this project have not been utilized. The Prime has provided all required documentation as requested by OBO.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcontractor</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percent Attained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates &amp; Coleman PC</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Staff Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cersosky, Rosen &amp; Garcia PC</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Staff Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGE Resources</td>
<td>Loan Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY2022</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$17,423.00</td>
<td>$270,040.49</td>
<td>$287,463.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-547 - Approved on July 17, 2019
Ordinance No. 2021-0659 Approved on August 4, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:
$287,463.49
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Scott, Senior Procurement</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-8803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Form A J P Morgan Chase</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Status</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26570 - MWBE Approval Letter 5.23.22</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Verification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Banking Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original RCA</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous HAS Increase RCA</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Ordinance 2021-659</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Ordinance 2021-547</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26570 A1 - Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPM Ownership March 2022</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

ORDINANCE amending ordinance to Ordinance 2019-0547 (approved on July 17, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0659 on August 4, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for contract number 4600015486 between the City of Houston and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. for depository banking services for Houston Public Works.

Background:

P07-T26570.A2 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance 2019-0547 (approved on July 17, 2019, as amended by Ordinance No. 2021-0659 on August 4, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for contract number 4600015486 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. for depository banking services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,709,353.97 to $1,996,817.46 for an agreement between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. for depository banking services for Houston Public Works.

At the time of the award, HPW was not using these services for the processing of water utility payments, therefore a smaller amount was planned and budgeted. HPW had been using an internal process but the equipment being used has software that is no longer being supported. HPW is in the process of completing the purchase of new equipment and software, which is expected to be delivered and onboard in the next few months. Until then, these services are needed for processing utility water payments. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide cash management and safekeeping services for City's Investment System. The key objectives are to maintain approximately twenty-six (26) accounts for the City, as part of the City’s Cash Management System. Services included, but not limited to:

- Maintain the City's concentration account
- Transfer City deposits
- Fund all City accounts daily from the City's Concentration Account
- Maintain twenty-six (26) deposit accounts
- Accept Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments

MWBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 11% MWBE participation goal. The prime contractor has been paid 46% of the awarded contract amount and is currently attaining 0.00% MWBE participation. The depository banking services being provided on this contract are non-divisible; thus, the three subcontractors listed on this project have not been utilized. The Prime has provided all required documentation as requested by OBO.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcontractor</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percent Attained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bates &amp; Coleman PC</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Staff Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cersonsky, Rosen &amp; Garcia PC</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Staff Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGE Resources</td>
<td>Loan Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$17,423.00</td>
<td>$270,040.49</td>
<td>$287,463.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**

- Ordinance No. 2019-547 - Approved on July 17, 2019
- Ordinance No. 2021-0659 Approved on August 4, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

- $287,463.49
- Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
- Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lena Farris, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Scott, Senior Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-8803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Status</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T26570 - MWBE Approval Letter 5.23.22</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Verification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Banking Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original RCA</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous HAS Increase RCA</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Ordinance 2021-659</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Ordinance 2021-547</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPM Ownership March 2022</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget vs Actual T26570</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget vs Actual T26570</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding &amp; OA Verification</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Various Agreements between City of Houston and 1) A-1 PERSONNEL OF HOUSTON, INC, 2) LANESTAFFING, INC, 3) RECRUITING SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, LLC, 4) THE RESERVES NETWORK INC. dba EXECUTEAM STAFFING, 5) CERTIFIED PERSONNEL LLC d/b/a CERTIFIED STAFFING, and 6) M & P DANCY CORPORATION d/b/a ATWORK PERSONNEL SERVICES EAST HOUSTON, respectively, for Contingent Workforce Services for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - $21,000,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:
Request for Proposals received on October 14, 2021 for P10-T29992 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to each of the following firms: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of $21,000,000.00 for the Human Resource Department to support all City departments except the departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum of five-year contract term to: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of $21,000,000.00 to provide contingent workforce services for all City departments except departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide skilled personnel to help with a wide range of operational, project, and support initiatives through qualified business/administrative, industrial, healthcare professionals, and information technology staffing augmentation firms.

The scope of work requires contractors to provide the following, but are not limited to:
1. Administrative/Clerical
2. Animal Services
3. Customer/Community Services
4. Environmental Services
5. Finance/Accounting
6. General Labor/Maintenance
7. Professional Services
8. IT Professional and Personnel
9. Health Care Professionals

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two (32) prospective proposers responded. The Evaluation Committee evaluated all thirty-two (32) proposals. At the conclusion of the evaluation meetings six (6) firms were short-listed; A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., Recruiting Source International, LLC, M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and Lane Staffing, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of employees from Human Resources Department (HRD), Houston Police Department (HPD), Office of the Mayor (MYR) and three (3) non-voting members. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost of Service
4. Quality of proposed M/WBE Participation
5. Financial Stability of the Proposer
6. Local Preference Points

A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., Recruiting Source International, LLC, M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing and Lane Staffing, Inc., received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor Name</th>
<th>FY23 Amount</th>
<th>Out Year Amounts</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.</td>
<td>$2,100,000.00</td>
<td>$8,400,000.00</td>
<td>$10,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruiting Source International, LLC</td>
<td>$1,050,000.00</td>
<td>$4,200,000.00</td>
<td>$5,250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing</td>
<td>$420,000.00</td>
<td>$1,680,000.00</td>
<td>$2,100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane Staffing, Inc</td>
<td>$420,000.00</td>
<td>$1,680,000.00</td>
<td>$2,100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing</td>
<td>$42,000.00</td>
<td>$168,000.00</td>
<td>$210,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston</td>
<td>$168,000.00</td>
<td>$672,000.00</td>
<td>$840,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These vendors will provide a very efficient, effective and low-cost temporary employee services program to the City. The use of contingent workers has been strategic augmentation of City staffing and vendors
have continued to improve on the delivery of services.

**M/WBE Participation:**
This contract was awarded with a 10.00% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc.** submitted a MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KC Legal &amp; Financial Consulting Services, Inc</td>
<td>Payroll Services for Federal &amp; State Tax Deposits</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M&amp;P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston</strong> submitted a MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverse Consulting Enterprises, Inc</td>
<td>Employment placement agencies</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing</strong> submitted an MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMC Workforce Solutions, Inc</td>
<td>Temporary help services</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing</strong> submitted an MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Staffing LLC</td>
<td>Temporary Staffing</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lane Staffing, Inc.</strong> submitted an MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfection Staffing</td>
<td>Temporary and Contract Recruiting Staffing</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talafery Media Group, Inc., DBA D-MARS.COM</td>
<td>Advertising agency consulting services</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recruiting Source International, LLC.</strong> submitted an MWBE Participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMG Technology Services LLC</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bjackson Enterprises LLC</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE Staffing Solutions LLC</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le CYR Consulting</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Pay or Play:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors.

In this case, A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and Recruiting Source International, LLC has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. Lane Staffing, Inc., has elected to do both, to pay the Contractor Responsibility Fund and to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, has elected to pay the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed contract required compliance with the City’s Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, all companies are designated HHF companies therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division  
Department Approval Authority

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY23</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Department</td>
<td>$4,200,000.00</td>
<td>$16,800,000.00</td>
<td>$21,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$21,000,000.00  
Central Service Revolving Fund  
Fund No.: 1002

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronica Pacheco, Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.9151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirian Rocha, Administrative Coordinator</td>
<td>HRD</td>
<td>832.393.6183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING VARIOUS AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND 1) A-1 PERSONNEL OF HOUSTON, INC., 2) LANESTAFFING, INC., 3) RECRUITING SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, LLC, 4) THE RESERVES NETWORK INC. DBA EXECUTEAM STAFFING, 5) CERTIFIED PERSONNEL LLC DBA CERTIFIED STAFFING, AND 6) M & P DANCY CORPORATION DBA ATWORK PERSONNEL SERVICES EAST HOUSTON, RESPECTIVELY, FOR CONTINGENT WORKFORCE SERVICES FOR THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:
Request for Proposals received on October 14, 2021 for P10-T29992 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to each of the following firms: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation DBA AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC DBA Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of $21,000,000.00 for the Human Resource Department to support all City departments except the departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Human Resources Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew annually, for a maximum of five-year contract term to: (1) A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., (2) Recruiting Source International, LLC, (3) M&P Dancy Corporation DBA AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, (4) Certified Personnel LLC DBA Certified Staffing, (5) The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and (6) Lane Staffing, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of $21,000,000.00 to provide contingent workforce services for all City departments except departments funded by special, grant, and enterprise funds.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide skilled personnel to help with a wide range of operational, project, and support initiatives through qualified business/administrative, industrial, healthcare professionals, and information technology staffing augmentation firms.

The scope of work requires contractors to provide the following, but are not limited to:
1. Administrative/Clerical
2. Animal Services
3. Customer/Community Services
4. Environmental Services
5. Finance/Accounting
6. General Labor/Maintenance
7. Professional Services
8. IT Professional and Personnel
9. Health Care Professionals

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-two (32) prospective proposers responded. The Evaluation Committee evaluated all thirty-two (32) proposals. At the conclusion of the evaluation meetings six (6) firms were short-listed; A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., Recruiting Source International, LLC, M&P Dancy Corporation DBA AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, Certified Personnel LLC DBA Certified Staffing, The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and Lane Staffing, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of employees from Human Resources Department (HRD), Houston Police Department (HPD), Office of the Mayor (MYR) and three (3) non-voting members. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:
1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost of Service
4. Quality of proposed M/WBE Participation
4. Quality of proposed M/WBE Participation
5. Financial Stability of the Proposer
6. Local Preference Points

A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., Recruiting Source International, LLC, M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing and Lane Staffing, Inc., received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

These vendors will provide a very efficient, effective and low-cost temporary employee services program to the City. The use of contingent workers has been strategic augmentation of City staffing and vendors have continued to improve on the delivery of services.

M/WBE Participation:

This contract was awarded with a 10.00% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc. submitted a MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KC Legal &amp; Financial Consulting Services, Inc</td>
<td>Payroll Services for Federal &amp; State Tax</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston submitted a MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diverse Consulting Enterprises, Inc</td>
<td>Employment placement agencies</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing</td>
<td>submitted an MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMC Workforce Solutions, Inc</td>
<td>Temporary help services</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing</td>
<td>submitted an MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Staffing LLC</td>
<td>Temporary Staffing</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane Staffing, Inc. submitted an MWBE participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfection Staffing</td>
<td>Temporary and Contract Recruiting Staffing</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talafery Media Group, Inc., DBA D-MARS.COM</td>
<td>Advertising agency consulting services</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recruiting Source International, LLC., submitted and MWBE Participation plan calculating to 10% MWBE participation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LMG Technology Services LLC</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bjackson Enterprises LLC</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE Staffing Solutions LLC</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le CYR Consulting</td>
<td>Staff Augmentation</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Pay or Play:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors.

In this case, A-1 Personnel of Houston, Inc., Certified Personnel LLC D/B/A Certified Staffing, The Reserves Network, Inc. DBA ExecuTeam Staffing, and Recruiting Source International, LLC has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. Lane Staffing, Inc., has elected to do both, to pay the Contractor Responsibility Fund and to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. M&P Dancy Corporation D/B/A AtWork Personnel Services East Houston, has elected to pay the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed contract required compliance with the City’s Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creating. In this case, all companies are designated HHF companies therefore HHF preference was applied to the award of the contract.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Form Type</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AtWork-GE Approved</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-Ownership Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-Drug Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-POP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-Insurance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified-MWBE</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-Drug Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-POP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-Insurance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuTeam-MWBE</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-Ownership Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-Drug Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-POP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-Insurance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-Paid Tax Receipt</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaneStaffing-MWBE</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-Drug Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-POP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-Insurance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-Paid Tax Receipt</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecruitingSource-MWBE</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0575, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City and AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP for General Citywide Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Office of Government Relations - $248,000.00 - General Fund

Background:
S49-Q26531.1.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014979 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0575, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from $992,000.00 to $1,240,000.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022 to July 25, 2023 for general citywide federal lobbying services for the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to increase the maximum contract amount from $992,000.00 to $1,240,000.00 and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022, to July 25, 2023 for general citywide federal lobbying services for the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0575 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of $744,000.00. On June 30, 2021, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0584 increasing the contract amount from $744,000.00 to $992,000.00 and extending the contract term for one additional year to July 25, 2022. Expenditures as of May 12, 2022, totaled $987,969.87. The requested increase in dollars and the additional year will allow the contractor to continue providing these vital services to the City.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate and supervise the City’s legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyist to promote the City’s interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including Department of
Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City interests. The City shall pay Firm a fee of $20,000.00 per month for Firm’s services rendered under this Agreement plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed $8,000.00 per year.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

**MWBE Participation:**
This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 19.92% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No.: 2018-0575; passed July 18, 2018
Ordinance No.: 2021-0584, passed June 30, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$248,000.00
General Fund
Fund No. 1000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Kelly, Director, Mayor’s Office of Government Relations</td>
<td>MYR</td>
<td>(832) 393-0805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
S49-Q26531.1.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014979 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0575, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from $992,000.00 to $1,240,000.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022 to July 25, 2023 for general citywide federal lobbying services for the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to increase the maximum contract amount from $992,000.00 to $1,240,000.00 and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022, to July 25, 2023 for general citywide federal lobbying services for the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0575 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of $744,000.00. On June 30, 2021, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0584 increasing the contract amount from $744,000.00 to $992,000.00 and extending the contract term for one additional year to July 25, 2022. Expenditures as of May 12, 2022, totaled $987,969.87. The requested increase in dollars and the additional year will allow the contractor to continue providing these vital services to the City.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate and supervise the City’s legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyist to promote the City’s interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including Department of Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City interests. The City shall pay Firm a fee of $20,000.00 per month for Firm’s services rendered under this Agreement plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed $8,000.00 per year.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, the Mayor’s Office of Government Relations believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

MWBE Participation:
This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 19.92% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/10/2022

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayor’s Office of Government Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No.: 2018-0575; passed July 18, 2018
Ordinance No.: 2021-0584, passed June 30, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$248,000.00
General Fund
Fund No. 1000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Kelly, Director, Mayor’s</td>
<td>MYR</td>
<td>(832) 393-0805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Government Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Inf Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoH Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert. of Funds</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018 0575</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2021 0584</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Amendment to Cont 46_14979</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Amendment to Cont 46_14979</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Verification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0576, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City and AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP for Professional Federal Lobbying Services for the Houston Airport System - $201,800.00 -Enterprise Fund

Background:
S49-Q26531.2.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014980 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0576, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from $807,200.00 to $1,009,000.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022, to July 25, 2023 for federal lobbying services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to increase the maximum contract amount from $807,200.00 to $1,009,000.00 and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022, to July 25, 2023, for federal lobbying services for the Houston Airport System.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0576 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of $605,400.00. On June 30, 2021, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0585 increasing the contract amount from $605,400.00 to $807,200.00 and extending the contract term for one additional year to July 25, 2022. Expenditures as of May 12, 2022, totaled $778,999.41. The requested increase in dollars and the additional year will allow the contractor to continue providing these vital services to the City.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate, and supervise the City’s and HAS legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyists to promote the City’s and HAS interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of...
Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City and HAS interests. The City shall pay Firm a fee of $16,400.00 per month for Firm’s services rendered under this Agreement plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed $5,000.00 per year.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City and HAS, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, HAS believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

**MWBE Participation:**
This contract was awarded with a 19% M/WBE goal. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 15.62% participation level. The Prime submitted a deviation request and is currently working with the Office of Business Opportunity to add a certified firm to this project in efforts of increasing their MWBE participation. This contract is at 87% completion and once this deviation request is approved, the Prime will be on target to meet or exceed the MWBE goal.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Department Approval Authority
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No.: 2018-0576; passed July 18, 2018
Ordinance No.: 2021-0585, passed June 30, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$201,800.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund No. 8001

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
S49-Q26531.2.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014980 between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0576, passed on July 18, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from $807,200.00 to $1,009,000.00, and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022, to July 25, 2023 for federal lobbying services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to increase the maximum contract amount from $807,200.00 to $1,009,000.00 and to extend the contract term from July 25, 2022, to July 25, 2023, for federal lobbying services for the Houston Airport System.

This contract was awarded on July 18, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0576 for a two (2) year term with one (1) one-year renewal option in the original amount of $605,400.00. On June 30, 2021, a first amendment was approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0585 increasing the contract amount from $605,400.00 to $807,200.00 and extending the contract term for one additional year to July 25, 2022. Expenditures as of May 12, 2022, totaled $778,999.41. The requested increase in dollars and the additional year will allow the contractor to continue providing these vital services to the City.

The scope of work requires Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP to advocate, coordinate, and supervise the City’s and HAS legislative programs at the state and federal levels. They work closely with federal lobbyists to promote the City’s and HAS interests before two of the three branches of the federal government. The federal lobbyist shall advise and advocate on legislative, regulatory and policy issues under consideration by the U.S. Congress and federal agencies, including U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Homeland Security, Department of State, Department of Justice, Department of Energy, Department of Defense, Commerce Department, Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and other agencies as needed, that have potential impact on all City and HAS interests. The City shall pay Firm a fee of $16,400.00 per month for Firm’s services rendered under this Agreement plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed $5,000.00 per year.

Given the numerous issues the firm is currently working on for the City and HAS, particularly related to federal funding opportunities and economic recovery, HAS believes it is in the best interest of the City to have uninterrupted advocacy by Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP.

MWBE Participation:
This contract was awarded with a 19% MWBE participation level. Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP is currently achieving a 15.62% participation level. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6/10/2022

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature
**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No.: 2018-0576; passed July 18, 2018
Ordinance No.: 2021-0585, passed June 30, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$201,800.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund No. 8001

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbert Aguilar, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(281) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Inf Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoH Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cert. of Funds</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018 0576</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2021 0585</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Amendment to Cont 46_14980</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Amendment to Cont 46_14980</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Verification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary: ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 2200 block of Sheridan Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

Background: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2229 Sheridan Street, TR 7B, Block 10, in the Southgate Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 57% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 3,412 square feet for the 2200 block of Sheridan Street, south side, between Bellgreen Drive and Montclair Drive.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner
832-393-6636
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2229 Sheridan Street, TR 7B, Block 10, in the Southgate Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 57% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 3,412 square feet for the 2200 block of Sheridan Street, south side, between Bellgreen Drive and Montclair Drive.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:
Description     Type
Map             Backup Material
Special Minimum Lot Size
2200 block of Sheridan Street, south side, between Bellgreen Drive and Montclair Drive
3,412 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: October 26, 2021
Reference: MLS 799

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF: Multi Family
- COM: Commercial
- VAC: Vacant
- EXC: Excluded

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.
Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 1900 block of Canterbury Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1907 Canterbury Street, Tract 11A, Block G of the Devonshire Place - Houston Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 94% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 25 feet for the 1900 Block of Canterbury Street, north side.

---
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner
832-393-6634
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1907 Canterbury Street, Tract 11A, Block G of the Devonshire Place - Houston Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 94% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 25 feet for the 1900 Block of Canterbury Street, north side.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special Minimum Building Line
1900 block of Canterbury Street, north side, between Cambridge Street and Staffordshire Boulevard
24 Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: May 25, 2022
Reference: MBL 250

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF  Multi Family
COM  Commercial
VAC  Vacant
EXC  Excluded

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.
Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 1600 block of Weber Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1614 Weber Street, Lot 3 Block 18, of the Beauchamp Spring Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 67% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to five (5) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1600 block of Weber Street, north side.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn, Planner
832-393-6554
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special Minimum Lot Size
1600 block of Weber Street, north side, between Colorado Street and Johnson Street
5,000 Square Feet

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:
- MF: Multi Family
- COM: Commercial
- VAC: Vacant
- EXC: Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: October 27, 2021
Reference: MLS 800

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 582, containing approximately 195.749 acres of land, within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 195.749 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 195.749 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 195.749 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 (the "District"). All of the land is vacant and is proposed to be developed as single family residential property. The proposed tract is located in the vicinity of Flukinger Road/ Cameron Road, FM 362, FM 1488/ Mayer Road, and Field Store Road. The creation of the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a collection system and treatment facility. The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 is Spring Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed creation is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must
be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 195.749 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 195.749 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 195.749 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The name of the proposed district shall be Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 (the “District”). All of the land is vacant and is proposed to be developed as single family residential property. The proposed tract is located in the vicinity of Flukinger Road/ Cameron Road, FM 362, FM 1488/ Mayer Road, and Field Store Road. The creation of the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a collection system and treatment facility. The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 582 is Spring Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed creation is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

3/25/2022
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 27.474 acres of land to INTERCONTINENTAL CROSSING MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT for inclusion in the district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 27.474 acres to Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 27.474 acres to Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 2015, and currently consists of 131.797 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 27.474 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of East Airtex Drive, Hardy Toll Road, Rigid Road, and Aldine Westfield Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City of Houston’s Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant via Northwood Municipal Utility District No. 1. Potable water is provided by Northwood Municipal Utility District No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District is Greens Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within
the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 27.474 acres to Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 27.474 acres to Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 2015, and currently consists of 131.797 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 27.474 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of East Airtex Drive, Hardy Toll Road, Rigid Road, and Aldine Westfield Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City of Houston's Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant via Northwood Municipal Utility District No. 1. Potable water is provided by Northwood Municipal Utility District No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Intercontinental Crossing Municipal Utility District is Greens Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 14.80 acres of land to SOUTHERN MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, for inclusion in its boundaries

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 14.80 acres to Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 14.80 acres to Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1972, and currently consists of 1835.54 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 14.80 acres of developed land, an existing church and parking lot currently served by a private water well and onsite septic system, to the District. The land owner is being required to abandon the private well and septic system, and the District requires properties to be within its boundaries prior to receiving service. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Creek, Grogan’s Mill, Sawdust Road, and Interstate 45. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to City of Oak Ridge North; Conroe ISD. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 year floodplain, but is within the 500 year floodplain (100%).
By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

________________________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 14.80 acres to Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 14.80 acres to Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1972, and currently consists of 1835.54 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 14.80 acres of developed land, an existing church and parking lot currently served by a private water well and onsite septic system, to the District. The land owner is being required to abandon the private well and septic system, and the District requires properties to be within its boundaries prior to receiving service. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Creek, Grogan’s Mill, Sawdust Road, and Interstate 45. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to City of Oak Ridge North; Conroe ISD. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District is Spring Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 year floodplain, but is within the 500 year floodplain (100%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact sheet updated</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District (14.80 acres)

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
  - 100 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District

Proposed Annexation
14.8 Acres

Watersheds
Texas Senate Districts
Texas House Districts
Flood Hazard Zones
100 Year Floodplain
500 Year Floodplain
Floodway
City Limits
Council Districts
Existing Acreage of District

4/1/2022, 3:58:23 PM
1:4,514

0 0.03 0.07 0.1 0.13 mi
0 0.05 0.1 0.2 km
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 75.49 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 536, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 75.49 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 75.49 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536 (the “District”) was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2013, and currently consists of 534.72 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add of two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 75.49 acres, proposed to be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, and commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Morton Ranch Road, Katy-Hockley Cut Off Road, Clay Road, and Porter Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. South Mayde Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the
construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 75.49 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 75.49 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536 (the “District”) was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2013, and currently consists of 534.72 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add of two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 75.49 acres, proposed to be developed as single family residential, multi-family residential, and commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Morton Ranch Road, Katy-Hockley Cut Off Road, Clay Road, and Porter Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 536 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. South Mayde Creek is within the Addicks Reservoir watershed. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_______________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 13.02 acres of land to FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 229, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 13.02 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 13.02 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 (the “District”) was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2019, and currently consists of 437.60 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 13.02 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as an expansion along the east boundary for the District’s water plant and wastewater plant facilities. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 Detention Basin, FM 359, Fulshear-Gaston Road, and Westheimer Lakes Drainage Channel. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 is Upper Oyster Creek, which flows into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. Upper Oyster Creek is within the Brazos River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.
By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_______________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 13.02 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 13.02 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 (the “District”) was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2019, and currently consists of 437.60 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 13.02 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as an expansion along the east boundary for the District’s water plant and wastewater plant facilities. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 Detention Basin, FM 359, Fulshear-Gaston Road, and Westheimer Lakes Drainage Channel. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 is Upper Oyster Creek, which flows into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. Upper Oyster Creek is within the Brazos River watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $22,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for Mobility Study between City of Houston and OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, acting on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS.

Background:
SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for a Mobility Study between the City of Houston (City) and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Proposed Phase 2 Study Area.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for a Mobility Study between the City of Houston (City) and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Proposed Phase 2 Study Area and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This agreement is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for a study to evaluate the overall accessibility, safety, and mobility of all modes of transportation within Old Sixth Ward.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Washington Avenue on the south, IH-45 South on the east and Studemont Street on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and the Authority entails evaluation of overall accessibility, safety, and mobility of all modes of transportation within the proposed study area with special emphasis on sidewalks, transit, rail crossings and bicycle facilities to expand travel options. This data will be used with community and stakeholder input to define an overall mobility vision and develop a fact-based approach for the area and its partners to prioritize and implement projects. The total cost of the study is $100,000.00 of which the City is contributing $20,000.00 to be provided by District H's Council District Service Funds (CDSF).
The total requested amount of $22,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: $20,000.00 for cost of the project and $2,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery. The appropriation for CIP Cost Recovery is necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to District H's CDSF.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0027-7

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$22,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for Mobility Study between City of Houston and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority.

WBS#N-322017-0027-7
Council District: H

Transportation & Drainage Operations
City Council District Map/Vicinity Map
Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for a Mobility Study between the City of Houston (City) and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Proposed Phase 2 Study Area.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement for Funding Contribution for a Mobility Study between the City of Houston (City) and Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Proposed Phase 2 Study Area and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This agreement is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for a study to evaluate the overall accessibility, safety, and mobility of all modes of transportation within Old Sixth Ward.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Washington Avenue on the south, IH-45 South on the east and Studemont Street on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and the Authority entails evaluation of overall accessibility, safety, and mobility of all modes of transportation within the proposed study area with special emphasis on sidewalks, transit, rail crossings and bicycle facilities to expand travel options. This data will be used with community and stakeholder input to define an overall mobility vision and develop a fact-based approach for the area and its partners to prioritize and implement projects. The total cost of the study is $100,000.00 of which the City is contributing $20,000.00 to be provided by District H's Council District Service Funds (CDSF).

The total requested amount of $22,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: $20,000.00 for cost of the project and $2,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery. The appropriation for CIP Cost Recovery is necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to District H's CDSF.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Fiscal Note:

Amount and Source of Funding:
$22,000.00- Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $236,250.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and INFRATECH ENGINEERS & INNOVATORS, LLC for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #3) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0270, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:
SUBJECT: Third Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC. for FY19 Professional Engineering Services Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Order Design Contract 3.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY19 Professional Engineering Services Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Order Design Contract 3 with Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 1, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0270. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. City council approved an amendment and an additional appropriation on June 9, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0471. City Council approved the second additional appropriation on January 12, 2022 under Ordinance No. 2022-0027.
SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested third additional appropriation is required to allow the existing contract to continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is $236,250.00 to be appropriated as follows: $225,000.00 for contract services and $11,250.00 for CIP Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals $500,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $183,118.48 or 36.62% to date. Of this amount, $39,148.80 or 21.38% has been paid to the M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $725,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCM Engineers, P.C</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>3.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuo &amp; Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Surveying Services</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>5.17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** | **$184,193.00** | **25.40%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
WBS No. M-420126-0105-3

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance 2020-0270, dated 4/1/2020
Ordinance 2021-0471, dated 6/9/2021
Ordinance 2022-0027, dated 1/12/2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$236,250.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Original (previous) appropriation of $110,000.00 From Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

First appropriation of $157,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Second appropriation of $262,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

**Contact Information:**
Bijen Malla
Senior Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2214

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Council Districts

Legend
- Freeways
- Major Roads

Council Districts - 2020

DISTRICT
A - Amy Peck
B - Tarsha Jackson
C - Abbie Kamin
D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
E - David Martin
F - Tiffany D. Thomas
G - Mary Nan Huffman
H - Karla Cisneros
I - Robert Gallegos
J - Edward Pollard
K - Martha Castex-Tatum

This document is being provided to your organization for official use only and remains the property of the Department of Houston Public Works, Houston Water. Providing this document to you does not constitute a release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. § 552) or Sunshine Act (5 U.S.C. § 552), and does not vest the confidentiality of the information. This document must be kept in strict confidence. Sharing, reproducing, and disclosing the contents of this document is expressly prohibited. If you receive the information in error, please notify the sender immediately. Providing this document to you does not mean that you have the right to redistribute this document or any part of it without the express written consent of the Department of Houston Public Works, Houston Water.

Document Path: C:\Users\e1234567\Desktop\Projects\Council Districts.mxd
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/14/2022

HPW-20SWO86 Additional Appropriation/Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC

Background:
SUBJECT: Third Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC. for FY19 Professional Engineering Services Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Order Design Contract 3.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY19 Professional Engineering Services Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Order Design Contract 3 with Infratech Engineers & Innovators, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 1, 2020, under Ordinance No. 2020-0270. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. City council approved an amendment and an additional appropriation on June 9, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0471. City Council approved the second additional appropriation on January 12, 2022 under Ordinance No. 2022-0027.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested third additional appropriation is required to allow the existing contract to continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is $236,250.00 to be appropriated as follows: $225,000.00 for contract services and $11,250.00 for CIP Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals $500,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $183,118.48 or 36.62% to date. Of this amount, $39,148.80 or 21.38% has been paid to the MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $725,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid Prior MWBE Commitment</td>
<td>$39,148.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment</td>
<td>$85,044.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DocuSign Envelope ID: A99BE6AD-7534-4861-A17B-72CFC94CCCC7
FCM Engineers, P.C Civil Engineering $22,500.00 3.10%
Kuo & Associates, Inc. Engineering & Surveying Services $37,500.00 5.17%

TOTAL $184,193.00 25.40%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0105-3

**Prior Council Action:**
Ornance 2020-0270, dated 4/1/2020
Ornance 2021-0471, dated 6/9/2021
Ornance 2022-0027, dated 1/12/2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$236,250.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Original (previous) appropriation of $110,000.00 From Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

First appropriation of $157,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Second appropriation of $262,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

**Contact Information:**
Bijen Malla
Senior Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2214

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Form and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement between City of Houston and TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0735 & 2021-0664, as amended)

Background:
SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing an Amendment for the extension of time to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to the agreement with TWDB for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2015 FMA Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the TWDB for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2019 via a first amendment that was accepted by the City. TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a second one-year extension through October 30, 2020 and on July 22, 2020, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2020-0645 approving a second amendment to the agreement, approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB previously replaced the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and FEMA and awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2021. On August 4, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0644 replacing the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City an extension through July 31, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant. That extension was accepted by the City on December 1, 2021,
when City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-1013 approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB and FEMA have now awarded the City an extension through October 30, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant.

This Council action extends the agreement to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional three months.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment for the extension of time to the agreement between the City of Houston and the TWDB for Administering the FEMA FMA Program.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016
Ordinance 2020-0645, dated 07-22-2020
Ordinance 2021-0644, dated 08-04-2021
Ordinance 2021-1013, dated 12-01-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
No additional funding is required

**Contact Information:**
David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832-395-2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston and the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0735 & 2021-0664, as amended)

Background:
SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing an Amendment for the extension of time to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to the agreement with TWDB for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2015 FMA Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the TWDB for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2019 via a first amendment that was accepted by the City. TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a second one-year extension through October 30, 2020 and on July 22, 2020, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2020-0645 approving a second amendment to the agreement, approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB previously replaced the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and FEMA and awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2021. On August 4, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0644 replacing the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City an extension through July 31, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant. That extension was accepted by the City on December 1, 2021, when City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-1013 approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB and FEMA have now awarded the City an extension through October 30, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant.

This Council action extends the agreement to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional three months.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment for the extension of time to the agreement between the City of Houston and the TWDB for Administering the FEMA FMA Program.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016
Ordinance 2020-0645, dated 07-22-2020
Ordinance 2021-0644, dated 08-04-2021
Ordinance 2021-1013, dated 12-01-2021
Amount and Source of Funding:
No additional funding is required

Contact Information:
David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:
Description | Type
--- | ---
Signed Coversheet | Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2016-0735 | Backup Material
First Amendment of Agreement for Flood Mitigation Grant Program for Extension of Time | Backup Material
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2020-0645 | Backup Material
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0644 | Backup Material
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-1013 | Backup Material
Finance Approval Email | Backup Material
Ordinance Amendment | Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
SUMMARY:
ORDINANCE appropriating $367,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and HATCH ASSOCIATES CONSULTANTS, INC for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0429, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

BACKGROUND:
SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 1, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0429. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. On August 22, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0670 City Council approved the first additional appropriation. On June 3, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-0477 City Council approved a second additional appropriation. On February 24, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0141 City Council approved a first amendment and the third additional appropriation. On December 1, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-1012 City Council approved the fourth additional appropriation.
SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is $367,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: $350,000.00 for contract services and $17,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15.00%. The contract amount totals $1,850,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $1,439,581.43 or 77.82% to date. Of this amount, $434,000.56 or 30.15% has been paid to the M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $2,200,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amani Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>1.82%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $691,000.00 31.41%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2016-0429, dated 6/1/2016
Ordinance 2018-0670, dated 8/22/2018
Ordinance 2020-0477, dated 6/3/2020
Ordinance 2021-0141, dated 2/24/2021
Ordinance 2021-1012, dated 12/1/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:
$367,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Original (previous) appropriation of $580,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF-A

First appropriation of $480,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF ($480,000.00 supported by Drainage Fee)

Second appropriation of $385,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Third appropriation of $315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Fourth appropriation of $315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:
Bijen Malla
Senior Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2214

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 1, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0429. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. On August 22, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0670 City Council approved the first additional appropriation. On June 3, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-0477 City Council approved a second additional appropriation. On February 22, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-0141 City Council approved a first amendment and the third additional appropriation. On December 1, 2021 by Ordinance No. 2021-1012 City Council approved the fourth additional appropriation.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total requested appropriation is $367,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: $350,000.00 for contract services and $17,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15.00%. The contract amount totals $1,850,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $1,439,581.43 or 77.82% to date. Of this amount, $434,000.56 or 30.15% has been paid to the M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $2,200,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amani Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>1.82%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$434,000.56</td>
<td>19.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$216,999.44</td>
<td>9.86%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amani Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>1.82%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOTAL $691,000.00 31.41%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

**WBS No. M-420126-0094-3**

**Prior Council Action:**
- Ordinance 2016-0429, dated 6/1/2016
- Ordinance 2018-0670, dated 8/22/2018
- Ordinance 2020-0477, dated 6/3/2020
- Ordinance 2021-0141, dated 2/24/2021
- Ordinance 2021-1012, dated 12/1/2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
- $367,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.
- Original (previous) appropriation of $580,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF-A.
- First appropriation of $480,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF ($480,000.00 supported by Drainage Fee).
- Second appropriation of $385,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.
- Third appropriation of $315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.
- Fourth appropriation of $315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

**Contact Information:**
- Bijen Malla
  - Senior Project Manager
  - Transportation & Drainage Operations
  - Phone: (832) 395-2214

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Information Form &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders
WBS No. M-420126-0094-3 Citywide
City Council District Map/Vicinity Map
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $2,310,056.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION AND REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on November 18, 2021 for this project as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM Construction &amp; Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central</td>
<td>$2,050,051.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vortex Services, LLC</td>
<td>$2,137,080.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$2,139,363.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC</td>
<td>$2,576,223.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a low bid of $2,050,051.13.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is $2,310,056.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>$2,050,051.13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$102,502.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Cost Recovery</td>
<td>$102,502.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>$55,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Testing Services will be provided by ECS Southwest, LLP, under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>CCTV</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>2.44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C &amp; A Construction, LLC</td>
<td>Open Cut</td>
<td>$300,000.00</td>
<td>14.63%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Contractors Supply, LLC</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>2.44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBE TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$400,000.00</td>
<td>19.51%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Construction Services, LLC</td>
<td>Asphalt/Concrete Paving</td>
<td>$155,000.00</td>
<td>7.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage Manhole &amp; Concrete Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Manhole and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>1.71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WBE TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$190,000.00</td>
<td>9.27%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0332-4
File No. WW4236-05

Amount and Source of Funding:
$2,310,056.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:
Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:
Description | Type
--- | ---
Signed Coversheet | Signed Cover sheet
Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on November 18, 2021 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. PM Construction &amp; Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central</td>
<td>$2,050,051.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Vortex Services, LLC</td>
<td>$2,137,080.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. T Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$2,139,363.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC</td>
<td>$2,576,223.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with a low bid of $2,050,051.13.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,310,056.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,050,051.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$102,502.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$102,502.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$55,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Testing Services will be provided by ECS Southwest, LLP, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>CCTV</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>2.44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C &amp; A Construction, LLC</td>
<td>Open Cut</td>
<td>$300,000.00</td>
<td>14.63%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Contractors Supply, LLC</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>2.44%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBE TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$400,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>19.51%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE - Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Construction Services, LLC</td>
<td>Asphalt/Concrete Paving</td>
<td>$155,000.00</td>
<td>7.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage Manhole &amp; Concrete Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Manhole and Rehabilitation</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>1.71%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WBE TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$190,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>9.27%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.**
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0332-4
File No. WW4236-05

**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$2,310,056.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**
Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council District Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership Information Form &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $250,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT and PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY for the Galveston Bay Park Plan; declaring the City’s intent to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs under the Regional Participation Agreement between City of Houston and Woodlands Township; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:
SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the Harris County Flood Control District (District), Port of Houston Authority of Harris County (Port Authority), the City of Houston (City) for the Galveston Bay Park Plan (GBPP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance to authorize the Galveston Bay Park Plan (GBPP) Interlocal Agreement between the District, Port Authority, and City and appropriate funds. The Department also recommends seeking reimbursement of eligible project costs under the Regional Participation Agreement between the City and Woodlands Township.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This interlocal agreement with the District and Port Authority would jointly fund development of the Galveston Bay Park Plan (GBPP), as proposed by Rice University’s Severe Storm Prediction, Education and Evacuation from Disaster (SSPEED) Center. The GBPP envisions a regional multi-functional facility providing flood surge protection, recreational opportunities, enhanced environmental conditions, improved operational safety for the Houston Ship Channel and improved fish and wildlife habitat in Galveston Bay.

The GBPP would benefit the City by providing a study of long-term, multi-functional surge protection including a vital bay barrier system with additional protection for the industrial complexes and densely populated areas along the Houston Ship Channel.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the Houston Ship Channel.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The District, Port Authority and City desire to undertake the Galveston Bay Park Plan to address the threat of hurricane storm surge flood waters. Under the agreement the City would serve as fiscal agent and enter into a separate
contract with the SSPEED Center to develop the Plan.

The scope of this project will include: (1) Determine the potential for leveraging beneficial use of the excess material generated by bay channel deepening and widening through future improvements (2) Identify key environmental concerns and potential mitigation steps for oyster beds, water quality, salinity, and other impacts to determine the path to obtaining an approved environmental clearance (3) Determine the budget costs associated with the gates, access road and bridges in the Plan at the locations the proposed barrier would cross the Houston Ship Channel and the various channels cut through the existing dredge material placement sites resulting from past and current channel construction and maintenance (4) Investigate financing options for funding the Plan and future maintenance costs through public and private funding and establish an economic advisory group (5) Obtain public input and provide education on the Plan through a community outreach program.

Under the agreement the City would be responsible for contributing 25%, not to exceed $250,000.00, of the $1 million estimated cost to develop the GBPP. The District and Port Authority would each contribute 25%, not to exceed $250,000.00, with SSPEED responsible for the remaining 25% of project costs.

The City will seek reimbursement from the Woodlands Township Board of Directors. If approved, the Contributed Capital Project Fund would be reimbursed for eligible costs incurred.

**FISCAL NOTE**: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

$250,000.00
Contributed Capital Project Fund
Fund No. 4515

**Contact Information:**

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Houston Public Works Department
**Phone:** (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This map was compiled from various sources and efforts have been taken to ensure accuracy. The Port of Houston Authority assumes no liability for errors or omissions contained in this map.

Legend:
- Port of Houston Authority Property
- Dredged Material Placement Areas
- PHA Railbed ROW
- PHA Galveston Container Terminal
- Offshore Dredge Material Levee
- Railroad
  - PHA
  - PTRA
- Other
- Ship Channel
- Shallow Channels and IntraCoastal

Street Type:
- Freeway
- Trolley
- Major
- Tunnel

Port of Houston Authority
Map of Properties

Revision Date: January 16, 2006

File: Port Properties (B-size).mxd

Latitude Of Origin: 27.8333333333333
Standard Parallel 2: 30.2833333333333
Standard Parallel 1: 28.3833333333333
Central Meridian: -99
False Northing: 13123333.3333333
False Easting: 1968500
Datum: North American 1983
Projection: Lambert Conformal Conic
Name: NAD 1983 StatePlane Texas South Central FIPS 4204 Feet
Revision Date: January 16, 2006

Port of Houston Authority
Map of Properties

Location Map

This map was compiled from various sources and efforts have been taken to ensure accuracy. The Port of Houston Authority assumes no liability for errors or omissions contained in this map.
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of $250,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT and PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY for the Galveston Bay Park Plan; declaring the City’s intent to seek reimbursement of eligible project costs under the Regional Participation Agreement between the City of Houston and WOODLANDS TOWNSHIP, providing a maximum contract amount - $250,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund

Background:
SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the Harris County Flood Control District (District), Port of Houston Authority of Harris County (Port Authority), the City of Houston (City) for the Galveston Bay Park Plan (GBPP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance to authorize the Galveston Bay Park Plan (GBPP) Interlocal Agreement between the District, Port Authority, and City and appropriate funds. The Department also recommends seeking reimbursement of eligible project costs under the Regional Participation Agreement between the City and Woodlands Township.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This interlocal agreement with the District and Port Authority would jointly fund development of the Galveston Bay Park Plan (GBPP), as proposed by Rice University’s Severe Storm Prediction, Education and Evacuation from Disaster (SSPEED) Center. The GBPP envisions a regional multi-functional facility providing flood surge protection, recreational opportunities, enhanced environmental conditions, improved operational safety for the Houston Ship Channel and improved fish and wildlife habitat in Galveston Bay.

The GBPP would benefit the City by providing a study of long-term, multi-functional surge protection including a vital bay barrier system with additional protection for the industrial complexes and densely populated areas along the Houston Ship Channel.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the Houston Ship Channel.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The District, Port Authority and City desire to undertake the Galveston Bay Park Plan to address the threat of hurricane storm surge flood waters. Under the agreement the City would serve as fiscal agent and enter into a separate contract with the SSPEED Center to develop the Plan.

The scope of this project will include: (1) Determine the potential for leveraging beneficial use of the excess material generated by bay channel deepening and widening through future improvements (2) Identify key environmental concerns and potential mitigation steps for oyster beds, water quality, salinity, and other impacts to determine the path to obtaining an approved environmental clearance (3) Determine the budget costs associated with the gates, access road and bridges in the Plan at the locations the proposed barrier would cross the Houston Ship Channel and the various channels cut through the existing dredge material placement sites resulting from past and current channel construction and maintenance (4) Investigate financing options for funding the Plan and future maintenance costs through public and private funding and establish an economic advisory group (5) Obtain public input and provide education on the Plan through a community outreach program.

Under the agreement the City would be responsible for contributing 25%, not to exceed $250,000.00, of the $1 million estimated cost to develop the GBPP. The District and Port Authority would each contribute 25%, not to exceed $250,000.00, with SSPEED responsible for the remaining 25% of project costs.

The City will seek reimbursement from the Woodlands Township Board of Directors. If approved, the Contributed Capital Project Fund would be reimbursed for eligible costs incurred.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
**Amount and Source of Funding:**
$250,000.00
Contributed Capital Project Fund
Fund No. 4515

**Contact Information:**
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBPP Interlocal Agreement</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 154.696 acres of land in Harris County, Texas, located along Mathis Road and Burton Cemetery Road, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, approving and authorizing a Release Agreement between City of Houston and CITY OF WALLER, imposing a 5-year time period for City of Waller to complete annexation of the released territory into its municipal boundaries.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK and ROBINSON
This was Item 24 on Agenda of June 15, 2022

Background:
The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from the President of IHG Real Estate 2, LLC, the property owner, to release 154.696 acres of land from the ETJ. Upon release from the ETJ of Houston, it is expected that the parcels will be annexed into the ETJ of the City of Waller and will access the utilities provided by the City of Waller. The council district closest to the ETJ release area is District A.

According to the petitioner, the principal use of the parcels is industrial and similar applications for Avangard Innovative, a large mechanical plastics recycling company. This Waller, Texas facility will be home to the first U.S. deployment of Honeywell’s chemical recycling technology through a joint venture. The joint venture, which will be owned by both partners, will be able to produce up to 30,000 metric tons of “Honeywell Recycled Polymer Feedstock” each year. Based on the FEMA flood plain map for Harris County, the parcel is outside the flood plain zone in the area of minimal flood hazard.

The City of Waller has provided us with a letter expressing their intent to annex the tracts if Houston releases them from the ETJ and a resolution that will agree to the City of Houston’s Reverter Clause. Houston Public Works has looked at the area proposed for ETJ release and determined that the City will not be able to provide water and wastewater in the area and unlikely that the City of Houston would be able to annex this property in the foreseeable future. Such a release will not impair the City’s ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity. This release will also not impair mobility in the City of Houston or in the ETJ as the City of Waller has provided us with a Major Thoroughfare resolution and an order from Harris County that assures compliance with the City of Houston's Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release the 154.696
acres of land owned by IHG Real Estate 2, LLC in Houston’s ETJ to the City of Waller so they can access their services. The ETJ release conditions sheet has been attached that justifies the release of the tract from the Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction of Houston.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
(832) 393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
(832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Planning and Development Department has received a petition from the President of IHG Real Estate 2, LLC, the property owner, to release 154.696 acres of land from the ETJ. Upon release from the ETJ of Houston, it is expected that the parcels will be annexed into the ETJ of the City of Waller and will access the utilities provided by the City of Waller. The council district closest to the ETJ release area is District A.

According to the petitioner, the principal use of the parcels is industrial and similar applications for Avangard Innovative, a large mechanical plastics recycling company. This Waller, Texas facility will be home to the first U.S. deployment of Honeywell’s chemical recycling technology through a joint venture. The joint venture, which will be owned by both partners, will be able to produce up to 30,000 metric tons of “Honeywell Recycled Polymer Feedstock” each year. Based on the FEMA flood plain map for Harris County, the parcel is outside the flood plain zone in the area of minimal flood hazard.

The City of Waller has provided us with a letter expressing their intent to annex the tracts if Houston releases them from the ETJ and a resolution that will agree to the City of Houston’s Reverter Clause. Houston Public Works has looked at the area proposed for ETJ release and determined that the City will not be able to provide water and wastewater in the area and unlikely that the City of Houston would be able to annex this property in the foreseeable future. Such a release will not impair the City’s ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity. This release will also not impair mobility in the City of Houston or in the ETJ as the City of Waller has provided us with a Major Thoroughfare resolution and an order from Harris County that assures compliance with the City of Houston’s Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council release the 154.696 acres of land owned by of IHG Real Estate 2, LLC in Houston’s ETJ to the City of Waller so they can access their services.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
(832) 393-6578

Rupesh Koshy, Principal Planner
(832) 393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petition Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition for ETJ Release</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metes and Bounds Description</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Showing ETJ Release</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty Deed</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTFP and Reverter Clause Resolution City of Waller</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTFP Resolution Harris County</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>